AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2014/15 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 006 607 | 14 082 779 | 4 414 018 | 31.5% | 3 109 050 | 22.2% | 3 435 333 | 24.4% | 10 958 401 | 77.8% | 2 808 585 | 73.4% | 22.3% |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 1 521 130 | 1 542 002 | 407 958 | 26.8% | 370 038 | 24.3% | 353 677 | 22.9% | 1 131 673 | 73.4% | 333 554 | 78.0% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 19 140 4 207 064 | 29 740 4 193 259 | 4 129 1 058 966 | 21.6% 25.2% | 8 167 994 930 | 42.7% 23.6% | 7 507 1 016 614 | 25.2% 24.2% | 19 803 3 070 510 | 66.6% 73.2% | 6 387 836 573 | 107.5% 71.9% | 17.5% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 514 018 | 1 490 646 | 357 338 | 25.2% | 365 589 | 23.6% | 354 092 | 24.2% | 1 077 019 | 73.2% | 304 490 | 60.8% | 16.3% |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 533 857 | 531 834 | 357 338 127 087 | 23.6% | 135 126 | 24.1% | 122 428 | 23.8% | 384 641 | 72.3% | 92 013 | 55.4% | 33.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 458 584 | 465 284 | 106 768 | 23.3% | 108 280 | 23.6% | 106 681 | 22.9% | 321 729 | 69.1% | 92 013 87 932 | 62.2% | 21.3% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other | 35 054 | 11 985 | 124 894 | 356.3% | 4 033 | 11.5% | 5 677 | 47.4% | 134 603 | 1 123.1% | 7 947 | 23.2% | (28.6%) |
| | 35 US4 29 807 | 34 034 | 8 263 | 27.7% | 9 173 | 30.8% | 8 085 | 23.8% | 25 521 | 75.0% | 6 926 | 63.3% | (28.6%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments | 91 343 | 34 U34 88 605 | 21 500 | 27.7% | 17 870 | 19.6% | 16 454 | 18.6% | 25 521 55 824 | 63.0% | 23 151 | 83.0% | (28.9%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 431 693 | 486 519 | 127 122 | 29.4% | 120 109 | 27.8% | 145 129 | 29.8% | 392 361 | 80.6% | 115 302 | 77.0% | 25.9% |
| Dividends received | 431 093 | 400 319 | 127 122 | 29.476 | 120 109 | 21.0% | 145 129 | 29.0% | 392 301 | 00.0% | 115 302 | 11.0% | (100.0%) |
| Fines | 82 413 | 103 720 | 7 316 | 8.9% | 21 018 | 25.5% | 8 840 | 8.5% | 37 174 | 35.8% | 11 447 | 52.4% | (22.8%) |
| Licences and permits | 71 539 | 71 973 | 12 450 | 17.4% | 13 197 | 18.4% | 10 857 | 15.1% | 36 504 | 50.7% | 16 297 | 65.7% | (33.4%) |
| Agency services | 26 589 | 26 589 | 9 371 | 35.2% | 1962 | 7.4% | 3 892 | 14.6% | 15 224 | 57.3% | 4 772 | 37.3% | (18.4%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 4 678 822 | 4 713 537 | 1 926 431 | 41.2% | 858 653 | 18.4% | 1 193 065 | 25.3% | 3 978 149 | 84.4% | 890 904 | 85.5% | 33.9% |
| Other own revenue | 295 490 | 279 432 | 113 967 | 38.6% | 76 123 | 25.8% | 80 503 | 28.8% | 270 594 | 96.8% | 66 712 | 43.8% | 20.7% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 10 062 | 13 620 | 458 | 4.6% | 4 782 | 47.5% | 1 831 | 13.4% | 7 071 | 51.9% | 4 180 | 29.4% | |
| Operating Expenditure | 14 904 683 | 15 172 732 | 3 090 475 | 20.7% | 3 745 080 | 25.1% | 2 975 183 | 19.6% | 9 810 738 | 64.7% | 3 043 580 | 66.5% | (2.2%) |
| Employee related costs | 3 636 410 | 3 630 435 | 866 293 | 23.8% | 907 408 | 25.0% | 885 867 | 24.4% | 2 659 568 | 73.3% | 862 520 | 73.8% | 2.7% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 304 046 | 305 044 | 70 617 | 23.2% | 69 511 | 22.9% | 73 736 | 24.2% | 213 865 | 70.1% | 65 359 | 68.5% | 12.8% |
| Debt impairment | 1 376 333 | 1 449 854 | 16 398 | 1.2% | 53 086 | 3.9% | 22 130 | 1.5% | 91 613 | 6.3% | 293 206 | 56.9% | (92.5%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 522 381 | 1 592 925 | 90 591 | 6.0% | 401 398 | 26.4% | 166 543 | 10.5% | 658 532 | 41.3% | 174 832 | 50.3% | (4.7%) |
| Finance charges | 115 934 | 121 796 | 41 198 | 35.5% | 56 537 | 48.8% | 60 867 | 50.0% | 158 603 | 130.2% | 38 695 | 104.2% | 57.3% |
| Bulk purchases | 4 190 505 | 4 155 763 | 1 232 277 | 29.4% | 1 166 498 | 27.8% | 847 662 | 20.4% | 3 246 437 | 78.1% | 850 969 | 70.1% | (.4%) |
| Other Materials | 486 083 | 518 846 | 73 207 | 15.1% | 138 629 | 28.5% | 97 812 | 18.9% | 309 649 | 59.7% | 93 596 | 69.8% | 4.5% |
| Contracted services | 716 428 | 769 489 | 123 465 | 17.2% | 183 895 | 25.7% | 163 993 | 21.3% | 471 353 | 61.3% | 158 884 | 63.7% | 3.2% |
| Transfers and grants | 433 068 | 374 245 | 85 302 | 19.7% | 75 583 | 17.5% | 82 219 | 22.0% | 243 104 | 65.0% | 90 020 | 54.3% | (8.7%) |
| Other expenditure | 2 123 375 | 2 254 314 | 491 124 | 23.1% | 692 370 | 32.6% | 574 355 | 25.5% | 1 757 849 | 78.0% | 415 499 | 63.8% | 38.2% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 120 | 20 | | - | 165 | 137.9% | | - | 165 | 827.3% | | (4.2%) | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (898 076) | (1 089 953) | 1 323 543 | | (636 030) | | 460 150 | | 1 147 662 | | (234 995) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 074 062 | 2 111 134 | 184 808 | 8.9% | 328 819 | 15.9% | 304 984 | 14.4% | 818 611 | 38.8% | 295 473 | 27.4% | 3.2% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | (425 821) | (55 138) | 7 743 | (1.8%) | - | - | | - | 7 743 | (14.0%) | 6 547 | (5.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 750 165 | 966 043 | 1 516 093 | | (307 211) | | 765 134 | | 1 974 016 | | 67 025 | | |
| Taxation | - | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 750 165 | 966 043 | 1 516 093 | | (307 211) | | 765 134 | | 1 974 016 | | 67 025 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 750 165 | 966 043 | 1 516 093 | | (307 211) | | 765 134 | | 1 974 016 | | 67 025 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 750 165 | 966 043 | 1 516 093 | | (307 211) | | 765 134 | | 1 974 016 | | 67 025 | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third C | Quarter | İ |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 3 116 767 | 3 222 234 | 433 635 | 13.9% | 630 119 | 20.2% | 565 654 | 17.6% | 1 629 407 | 50.6% | 521 487 | 47.2% | 8.59 |
| National Government | 2 364 529 | 2 337 721 | 371 316 | 15.7% | 517 576 | 21.9% | 479 710 | 20.5% | 1 368 601 | 58.5% | 416 708 | 52.9% | 15.1 |
| Provincial Government | 2 705 | 9 569 | 1 663 | 61.5% | 961 | 35.5% | 2 875 | 30.0% | 5 499 | 57.5% | 5 207 | 53.1% | (44.89 |
| District Municipality | 4 500 | 6 100 | 6 346 | 141.0% | | - | 333 | 5.5% | 6 679 | 109.5% | 1 315 | 11.4% | (74.79 |
| Other transfers and grants | 5 572 | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 377 306 | 2 353 390 | 379 325 | 16.0% | 518 537 | 21.8% | 482 917 | 20.5% | 1 380 779 | 58.7% | 423 231 | 52.4% | 14.1 |
| Borrowing | 319 692 | 319 692 | 153 | - | 11 454 | 3.6% | 10 183 | 3.2% | 21 790 | 6.8% | 31 692 | 33.3% | (67.99 |
| Internally generated funds | 329 329 | 432 277 | 54 157 | 16.4% | 100 128 | 30.4% | 72 553 | 16.8% | 226 839 | 52.5% | 63 214 | 29.4% | 14.8 |
| Public contributions and donations | 90 440 | 116 876 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 350 | 38.7% | (100.09 |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 3 116 767 | 3 222 234 | 433 635 | 13.9% | 630 119 | 20.2% | 570 408 | 17.7% | 1 634 161 | 50.7% | 521 487 | 47.2% | 9.4 |
| Governance and Administration | 77 467 | 128 353 | 17 080 | 22.0% | 32 602 | 42.1% | 22 641 | 17.6% | 72 324 | 56.3% | 27 986 | 52.8% | (19.19 |
| Executive & Council | 30 777 | 29 973 | 623 | 2.0% | 7 402 | 24.1% | 2 632 | 8.8% | 10 658 | 35.6% | 1 148 | 20.3% | 129.4 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 6 835 | 13 407 | 168 | 2.5% | 3 320 | 48.6% | 4 796 | 35.8% | 8 284 | 61.8% | 2 947 | 32.4% | 62.8 |
| Corporate Services | 39 855 | 84 973 | 16 289 | 40.9% | 21 880 | 54.9% | 15 213 | 17.9% | 53 382 | 62.8% | 23 892 | 68.4% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 121 059 | 115 270 | 20 234 | 16.7% | 24 151 | 19.9% | 41 331 | 35.9% | 85 716 | 74.4% | 30 111 | 28.6% | 37.3 |
| Community & Social Services | 55 430 | 45 778 | 11 230 | 20.3% | 7 860 | 14.2% | 12 564 | 27.4% | 31 654 | 69.1% | 11 744 | 37.2% | 7.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | 51 643 | 52 243 | 3 973 | 7.7% | 9 927 | 19.2% | 8 156 | 15.6% | 22 056 | 42.2% | 13 581 | 44.5% | |
| Public Safety | 13 986 | 17 249 | 5 032 | 36.0% | 6 363 | 45.5% | 20 425 | 118.4% | 31 820 | 184.5% | 4 786 | 12.7% | 326. |
| Housing | - | | - | - | | - | 11 | - | 11 | - | | - | (100.0 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 175 | - | 175 | - | - | - | (100.09 |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 1 269 293 | 1 295 381 | 245 189 | 19.3% | 295 552 | 23.3% | 304 766 | 23.5% | 845 507 | 65.3% | 209 854 | 44.9% | |
| Planning and Development | 119 206 | 142 001 | 21 828 | 18.3% | 49 560 | 41.6% | 19 075 | 13.4% | 90 463 | 63.7% | 27 671 | 106.0% | |
| Road Transport | 1 147 397 | 1 150 640 | 223 031 | 19.4% | 245 919 | 21.4% | 285 674 | 24.8% | 754 624 | 65.6% | 181 968 | 38.4% | |
| Environmental Protection | 2 690 | 2 740 | 330 | 12.3% | 73 | 2.7% | 18 | .7% | 421 | 15.4% | 215 | 11.5% | |
| Trading Services | 1 637 548 | 1 671 521 | 151 116 | 9.2% | 277 814 | 17.0% | 201 668 | 12.1% | 630 599 | 37.7% | 253 536 | 52.6% | |
| Electricity | 334 243 | 331 331 | 23 665 | 7.1% | 46 877 | 14.0% | 48 765 | 14.7% | 119 308 | 36.0% | 57 392 | 33.9% | |
| Water | 736 524 | 770 688 | 103 467 | 14.0% | 145 147 | 19.7% | 117 456 | 15.2% | 366 070 | 47.5% | 126 902 | 68.0% | |
| Waste Water Management | 539 586 | 541 107 | 18 101 | 3.4% | 82 687 | 15.3% | 33 012 | 6.1% | 133 800 | 24.7% | 65 399 | 42.1% | |
| Waste Management | 27 195 | 28 395 | 5 883 | 21.6% | 3 103 | 11.4% | 2 435 | 8.6% | 11 420 | 40.2% | 3 843 | 42.4% | (36.6 |
| Other | 11 400 | 11 709 | 16 | .1% | | - | - | | 16 | .1% | | - | - |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 1 |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 14 655 429 | 14 491 206 | 4 897 530 | 33.4% | 3 719 230 | 25.4% | 3 854 346 | 26.6% | 12 471 107 | 86.1% | 3 631 567 | 81.8% | 6.1% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 1 282 794 | 1 279 869 | 280 084 | 21.8% | 308 118 | 24.0% | 299 758 | 23.4% | 887 960 | 69.4% | 276 590 | 73.4% | 8.4% |
| Service charges | 5 625 389 | 5 622 232 | 1 360 581 | 24.2% | 1 264 452 | 22.5% | 1 217 289 | 21.7% | 3 842 322 | 68.3% | 1 187 342 | 76.2% | 2.5% |
| Other revenue | 481 454 | 503 074 | 457 487 | 95.0% | 389 894 | 81.0% | 307 995 | 61.2% | 1 155 376 | 229.7% | 327 169 | 76.9% | (5.9%) |
| Government - operating | 4 679 235 | 4 707 068 | 1 905 909 | 40.7% | 1 074 103 | 23.0% | 1 101 270 | 23.4% | 4 081 282 | 86.7% | 727 190 | 82.6% | 51.4% |
| Government - capital | 2 375 095 | 2 092 228 | 826 190 | 34.8% | 621 558 | 26.2% | 856 370 | 40.9% | 2 304 118 | 110.1% | 1 060 044 | 94.9% | (19.2%) |
| Interest | 211 463 | 286 736 | 67 280 | 31.8% | 61 106 | 28.9% | 71 663 | 25.0% | 200 049 | 69.8% | 53 232 | 107.8% | 34.6% |
| Dividends | 211 403 | 200750 | 07200 | 31.5% | 01100 | 20.7% | 71000 | 25.070 | 200 047 | - | 55 252 | 107.070 | 54.5% |
| Payments | (12 153 288) | (12 089 402) | (3 563 645) | 29.3% | (3 334 545) | 27.4% | (2 745 755) | 22.7% | (9 643 945) | 79.8% | (2 647 955) | 78.3% | 3.7% |
| Suppliers and employees | (11 598 750) | (11 481 521) | (3 474 402) | 30.0% | (3 229 249) | 27.8% | (2 653 310) | 23.1% | (9 356 961) | 81.5% | (2 564 057) | 80.5% | 3.5% |
| Finance charges | (116 803) | (190 899) | (32 409) | 27.7% | (48 574) | 41.6% | (21 153) | 11.1% | (102 135) | 53.5% | (35 570) | 57.4% | (40.5%) |
| Transfers and grants | (437 735) | (416 982) | (56 834) | 13.0% | (56 722) | 13.0% | (71 292) | 17.1% | (184 848) | 44.3% | (48 329) | 30.3% | 47.5% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 2 502 141 | 2 401 804 | 1 333 885 | 53.3% | 384 685 | 15.4% | 1 108 591 | 46.2% | 2 827 162 | 117.7% | 983 611 | 97.5% | 12.7% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 234 124 | 547 400 | (42 178) | (18.0%) | 23 971 | 10.2% | 188 591 | 34.5% | 170 383 | 31.1% | (52 636) | 112.9% | (458.3%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 26 198 | 392 466 | 19 648 | 75.0% | 4 718 | 18.0% | 1 834 | .5% | 26 200 | 6.7% | 10 677 | 123.8% | (82.8%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 146 008 | 93 016 | 121 | .1% | 25 961 | 17.8% | 29 668 | 31.9% | 55 750 | 59.9% | (6 398) | 36.6% | (563.7%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | 16 | - | 15 | - | 6 | - | 36 | - | 12 | 2 464.5% | (51.4%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 61 917 | 61 917 | (61 963) | (100.1%) | (6 723) | (10.9%) | 157 083 | 253.7% | 88 397 | 142.8% | (56 927) | 164.1% | (375.9%) |
| Payments | (2 889 399) | (2 959 030) | (460 427) | 15.9% | (657 413) | 22.8% | (554 658) | 18.7% | (1 672 498) | 56.5% | (461 278) | 54.5% | 20.2% |
| Capital assets | (2 889 399) | (2 959 030) | (460 427) | 15.9% | (657 413) | 22.8% | (554 658) | 18.7% | (1 672 498) | 56.5% | (461 278) | 54.5% | 20.2% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (2 655 275) | (2 411 630) | (502 605) | 18.9% | (633 442) | 23.9% | (366 068) | 15.2% | (1 502 115) | 62.3% | (513 914) | 51.3% | (28.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 169 804 | 166 904 | 897 | .5% | (4 212) | (2.5%) | 6 194 | 3.7% | 2 879 | 1.7% | (12 178) | 3.0% | (150.9%) |
| Short term loans | 2 500 | - | - | - | | | 10 000 | - | 10 000 | - | | - | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 100 000 | 100 000 | (1 327) | (1.3%) | (3 519) | (3.5%) | (6 010) | (6.0%) | (10 856) | (10.9%) | (3 333) | 3.4% | 80.3% |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 67 304 | 66 904 | 2 224 | 3.3% | (693) | (1.0%) | 2 205 | 3.3% | 3 735 | 5.6% | (8 846) | (.5%) | (124.9%) |
| Payments | (146 446) | (145 864) | (13 310) | 9.1% | (47 824) | 32.7% | (43 602) | 29.9% | (104 736) | 71.8% | (31 037) | 89.9% | 40.5% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (146 446) | (145 864) | (13 310) | 9.1% | (47 824) | 32.7% | (43 602) | 29.9% | (104 736) | 71.8% | (31 037) | 89.9% | 40.5% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 23 357 | 21 039 | (12 413) | (53.1%) | (52 037) | (222.8%) | (37 407) | (177.8%) | (101 857) | (484.1%) | (43 215) | (30.6%) | (13.4%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (129 777) | 11 213 | 818 867 | (631.0%) | (300 794) | 231.8% | 705 116 | 6 288.6% | 1 223 190 | 10 909.0% | 426 482 | (1 870.3%) | 65.3% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 636 521 | 1 437 352 | 1 395 888 | 85.3% | 2 214 755 | 135.3% | 1 913 961 | 133.2% | 1 395 888 | 97.1% | 2 012 257 | 135.0% | (4.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 506 744 | 1 448 565 | 2 214 755 | 147.0% | 1 913 961 | 127.0% | 2 619 078 | 180.8% | 2 619 078 | 180.8% | 2 438 739 | 218.5% | 7.4% |
| | 1 550 744 | 2 440 505 | 1111700 | 147.070 | 1,710,701 | 127.070 | 2017070 | 100.070 | 2017070 | 100.070 | 2 400 707 | 210.070 | 7.470 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| Tart 4. Debtor Age Analysis | 0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days | | | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Davs | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | o Impairment -Bad Debts ito | |
|---|--------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Iotai | | Deb | tors | Counci | l Policy |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 142 876 | 5.2% | 80 497 | 2.9% | 94 060 | 3.4% | 2 422 985 | 88.4% | 2 740 417 | 30.2% | - | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 301 309 | 24.4% | 156 807 | 12.7% | 81 583 | 6.6% | 697 056 | 56.4% | 1 236 755 | 13.6% | - | | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 96 716 | 7.1% | 49 299 | 3.6% | 41 216 | 3.0% | 1 175 153 | 86.3% | 1 362 384 | 15.0% | - | | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 37 103 | 4.7% | 19 646 | 2.5% | 18 294 | 2.3% | 713 908 | 90.5% | 788 951 | 8.7% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 33 852 | 3.9% | 22 473 | 2.6% | 20 779 | 2.4% | 800 677 | 91.2% | 877 781 | 9.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 631 | 3.7% | 470 | 2.8% | 574 | 3.4% | 15 214 | 90.1% | 16 889 | .2% | - | | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 26 377 | 3.1% | 25 003 | 2.9% | 24 371 | 2.8% | 785 904 | 91.2% | 861 654 | 9.5% | - | | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | | | - | | - | - | | | |
| Other | (4 341) | (.4%) | 21 463 | 1.8% | 22 976 | 2.0% | 1 137 662 | 96.6% | 1 177 761 | 13.0% | 45 | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 634 522 | 7.0% | 375 657 | 4.1% | 303 853 | 3.4% | 7 748 559 | 85.5% | 9 062 591 | 100.0% | 45 | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 65 185 | 13.4% | 17 144 | 3.5% | 15 341 | 3.2% | 387 594 | 79.9% | 485 264 | 5.4% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 155 609 | 17.1% | 56 253 | 6.2% | 37 992 | 4.2% | 659 784 | 72.5% | 909 638 | 10.0% | 3 | - | - | |
| Households | 249 946 | 5.1% | 146 566 | 3.0% | 137 177 | 2.8% | 4 382 342 | 89.1% | 4 916 032 | 54.2% | 35 | - | - | - |
| Other | 163 782 | 6.0% | 155 694 | 5.7% | 113 342 | 4.1% | 2 318 839 | 84.3% | 2 751 658 | 30.4% | 7 | - | | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 634 522 | 7.0% | 375 657 | 4.1% | 303 853 | 3.4% | 7 748 559 | 85.5% | 9 062 591 | 100.0% | 45 | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|---------|--------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 93 679 | 15.3% | 45 797 | 7.5% | 52 734 | 8.6% | 418 306 | 68.5% | 610 516 | 37.3% |
| Bulk Water | 34 305 | 7.7% | 34 933 | 7.8% | 30 163 | 6.7% | 348 135 | 77.8% | 447 537 | 27.4% |
| PAYE deductions | 2 270 | 28.4% | 1 305 | 16.3% | 1 307 | 16.4% | 3 106 | 38.9% | 7 987 | .5% |
| VAT (output less input) | 305 | 100.0% | - | - | | - | - | - | 305 | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 1 571 | 25.9% | 1 079 | 17.8% | 1 083 | 17.8% | 2 342 | 38.6% | 6 074 | .4% |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 63 562 | 13.8% | 24 851 | 5.4% | 49 620 | 10.8% | 321 819 | 70.0% | 459 853 | 28.1% |
| Auditor-General | 1 323 | 3.0% | 2 020 | 4.6% | 1 934 | 4.4% | 38 361 | 87.9% | 43 638 | 2.7% |
| Other | 2 098 | 3.5% | 4 410 | 7.4% | 1 716 | 2.9% | 51 017 | 86.1% | 59 241 | 3.6% |
| Total | 199 112 | 12.2% | 114 396 | 7.0% | 138 557 | 8.5% | 1 183 085 | 72.4% | 1 635 150 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager | |
| Financial Manager | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 9 | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 355 957 | 355 957 | 137 252 | 38.6% | 27 324 | 7.7% | 98 761 | 27.7% | 263 338 | 74.0% | 98 964 | 93.8% | (.2%) |
| Property rates | 35 011 | 35 011 | 11 294 | 32.3% | 11 126 | 31.8% | 11 210 | 32.0% | 33 630 | 96.1% | 2 593 | 58.3% | 332.4% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 25 118 | 25 118 | 6 374 | 25.4% | 6 350 | 25.3% | 4 185 | 16.7% | 16 908 | 67.3% | 2 036 | 73.0% | 105.5% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 16 661 | 16 661 | 4 230 | 25.4% | 4 232 | 25.4% | 6 294 | 37.8% | 14 756 | 88.6% | 1 315 | 63.9% | 378.8% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | 0 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | 2 | - | 0 | - | 660.9% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 100 | 100 | 36 | 36.3% | 20 | 19.7% | 26 | 26.2% | 82 | 82.2% | (3) | 35.9% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 911 | 3 911 | 1 529 | 39.1% | 1 545 | 39.5% | 825 | 21.1% | 3 899 | 99.7% | 19 868 | 540.1% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 5 320 | 5 320 | 2 219 | 41.7% | 3 880 | 72.9% | 13 770 | 258.8% | 19 869 | 373.5% | 921 | 89.6% | 1 395.7% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | | | | | - | - | | · | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 269 112 | 269 112 | 111 349 221 | 41.4% 30.5% | 171 | 23.6% | 67 235 (4 784) | 25.0% (659.8%) | 178 584 | 66.4% (605.7%) | 72 090 | 93.4% 118.4% | |
| Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE | 725 | 725 | . 221 | 30.5% | 1/1 | 23.6% | (4 /84) | (659.8%) | (4 391) | (605.7%) | 145 | 118.4% | (3 408.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 340 408 | 340 408 | 58 200 | 17.1% | 60 364 | 17.7% | 55 381 | 16.3% | 173 945 | 51.1% | 55 298 | 56.0% | .1% |
| Employee related costs | 86 338 | 86 338 | 17 691 | 20.5% | 18 602 | 21.5% | 19 153 | 22.2% | 55 446 | 64.2% | 15 483 | 66.4% | 23.7% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 18 572 | 18 572 | 4 325 | 23.3% | 4 347 | 23.4% | 5 220 | 28.1% | 13 892 | 74.8% | 4 092 | 70.7% | 27.5% |
| Debt impairment | 39 520 | 39 520 | - | | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 10 199 | 10 199 | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 170 | 170 | 27 | 15.8% | 21 | 12.5% | 11 | 6.3% | 59 | 34.6% | 16 | 13.2% | |
| Bulk purchases | 40 295 | 40 295 | 10 474 | 26.0% | 2 248 | 5.6% | 1 100 | 2.7% | 13 822 | 34.3% | 9 551 | 54.6% | |
| Other Materials | 20 545 | 20 545 | 1 481 | 7.2% | 4 131 | 20.1% | 3 461 | 16.8% | 9 073 | 44.2% | 1 290 | 40.9% | |
| Contracted services | 45 421 | 45 421 | 8 407 | 18.5% | 10 606 | 23.3% | 10 329 | 22.7% | 29 342 | 64.6% | 7 724 | 65.8% | 33.7% |
| Transfers and grants | 11 961 | 11 961 | 2 303 | 19.3% | 1 331 | 11.1% | 30 | .2% | 3 664 | 30.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 67 386 | 67 386 | 13 492 | 20.0% | 19 079 | 28.3% | 16 078 | 23.9% | 48 648 | 72.2% | 17 142 | 64.7% | (6.2%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 15 549 | 15 549 | 79 052 | | (33 040) | | 43 380 | | 89 393 | | 43 665 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 112 000 | 112 000 | 2 545 | 2.3% | 112 839 | 100.7% | 108 190 | 96.6% | 223 574 | 199.6% | 9 558 | 15.7% | 1 031.9% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | | - | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 127 549 | 127 549 | 81 597 | | 79 799 | | 151 571 | | 312 967 | | 53 223 | | |
| Taxation | - | | | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 127 549 | 127 549 | 81 597 | | 79 799 | | 151 571 | | 312 967 | | 53 223 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 127 549 | 127 549 | 81 597 | | 79 799 | | 151 571 | | 312 967 | | 53 223 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 127 549 | 127 549 | 81 597 | | 79 799 | | 151 571 | | 312 967 | | 53 223 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | | Quarter | | Quarter | | to Date | Third (| | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buaget | | buagei | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 124 215 | 124 215 | 23 423 | 18.9% | 79 089 | 63.7% | 54 706 | 44.0% | 157 218 | 126.6% | 19 039 | 82.0% | 187.3 |
| National Government | 112 015 | 112 015 | 17 077 | 15.2% | 78 893 | 70.4% | 54 706 | 48.8% | 150 676 | 134.5% | 12 942 | 108.7% | 322.7 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | 4 708 | 44.3% | (100.0 |
| District Municipality | | | 6 346 | | | - | - | - | 6 346 | - | 1 199 | 7.5% | (100.09 |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 112 015 | 112 015 | 23 423 | 20.9% | 78 893 | 70.4% | 54 706 | 48.8% | 157 022 | 140.2% | 18 849 | 85.5% | 190.2 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 12 200 | 12 200 | - | - | 196 | 1.6% | - | - | 196 | 1.6% | 190 | 3.4% | (100.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 124 215 | 124 215 | 23 423 | 18.9% | 79 089 | 63.7% | 54 706 | 44.0% | 157 218 | 126.6% | 19 039 | 82.0% | 187.3 |
| Governance and Administration | 2 200 | 2 200 | | | 196 | 8.9% | | - | 196 | 8.9% | 190 | 29.4% | (100.09 |
| Executive & Council | | - | | | | - | | - | | | | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Corporate Services | 2 200 | 2 200 | - | - | 196 | 8.9% | | - | 196 | 8.9% | 190 | 29.4% | (100.0 |
| Community and Public Safety | 15 485 | 15 485 | 847 | 5.5% | 1 241 | 8.0% | 4 036 | 26.1% | 6 124 | 39.5% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | 847 | - | 1 241 | - | 4 036 | - | 6 124 | - | - | - | (100.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | 15 485 | 15 485 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 21 110 | 21 110 | 19 493 | 92.3% | 32 427 | 153.6% | 18 250 | 86.5% | 70 169 | 332.4% | 8 521 | 86.5% | 114.2 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 21 110 | 21 110 | 19 493 | 92.3% | 32 427 | 153.6% | 18 250 | 86.5% | 70 169 | 332.4% | 8 521 | 86.5% | 114.2 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 74 220 | 74 220 | 3 083 | 4.2% | 45 225 | 60.9% | 32 421 | 43.7% | 80 728 | 108.8% | 10 329 | 80.9% | 213.9 |
| Electricity | 8 000 | 8 000 | 1 923 | 24.0% | 1 637 | 20.5% | 2 462 | 30.8% | 6 022 | 75.3% | - | 64.2% | |
| Water | 55 220 | 55 220 | - | - | 28 103 | 50.9% | 25 038 | 45.3% | 53 142 | | 9 821 | 76.5% | |
| Waste Water Management | 11 000 | 11 000 | 1 160 | 10.5% | 15 484 | 140.8% | 4 920 | 44.7% | 21 564 | 196.0% | 508 | 97.4% | 868.2 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 11 200 | 11 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Casif Receipts and Payments | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | buugut | | buager | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 415 949 | 415 949 | 192 739 | 46.3% | 154 900 | 37.2% | 104 742 | 25.2% | 452 380 | 108.8% | 169 641 | 105.7% | (38.3%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 28 009 | 28 009 | 320 | 1.1% | 319 | 1.1% | 426 | 1.5% | 1 065 | 3.8% | 106 | 2.4% | 300.0% |
| Service charges | 2 258 | 2 258 | 759 | 33.6% | 343 | 15.2% | | | 1 102 | 48.8% | 22 665 | 396.6% | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 659 | 659 | 31 133 | 4 727.0% | 2 280 | 346.2% | 31 598 | 4 797.6% | 65 012 | 9 870.8% | 3 025 | 2 482.5% | 944.7% |
| Government - operating | 269 113 | 269 113 | 111 349 | 41.4% | 86 996 | 32.3% | 65 247 | 24.2% | 263 592 | 97.9% | 72 854 | 96.9% | (10.4%) |
| Government - capital | 112 000 | 112 000 | 48 136 | 43.0% | 63 392 | 56.6% | 5 257 | 4.7% | 116 785 | 104.3% | 70 413 | 123.5% | (92.5%) |
| Interest | 3 911 | 3 911 | 1 041 | 26.6% | 1 569 | 40.1% | 2 214 | 56.6% | 4 824 | 123.4% | 578 | 7.4% | 283.1% |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | (291 190) | (291 190) | (81 686) | 28.1% | (65 766) | 22.6% | (60 983) | 20.9% | (208 435) | 71.6% | (81 894) | 77.5% | (25.5%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (278 559) | (278 559) | (81 628) | 29.3% | (65 734) | 23.6% | (60 943) | 21.9% | (208 305) | 74.8% | (81 853) | 77.5% | (25.5%) |
| Finance charges | (170) | (170) | (58) | 34.1% | (32) | 18.9% | (40) | 23.4% | (130) | 76.4% | (41) | 154.6% | (2.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | (12 461) | (12 461) | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 124 759 | 124 759 | 111 052 | 89.0% | 89 134 | 71.4% | 43 759 | 35.1% | 243 945 | 195.5% | 87 747 | 152.3% | (50.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | (75 200) | | (12 600) | | 45 120 | | (42 680) | - | (74 300) | - | (160.7%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | | - | , , | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | (75 200) | - | (12 600) | - | 45 120 | - | (42 680) | - | (74 300) | - | (160.7%) |
| Payments | (124 215) | (124 215) | (24 588) | 19.8% | (91 644) | 73.8% | (50 010) | 40.3% | (166 242) | 133.8% | (15 290) | 71.2% | 227.1% |
| Capital assets | (124 215) | (124 215) | (24 588) | 19.8% | (91 644) | 73.8% | (50 010) | 40.3% | (166 242) | 133.8% | (15 290) | 71.2% | 227.1% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (124 215) | (124 215) | (99 788) | 80.3% | (104 244) | 83.9% | (4 890) | 3.9% | (208 922) | 168.2% | (89 590) | 149.0% | (94.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| Short term loans | _ | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | _ | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | _ | | | | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Payments | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 544 | 544 | 11 265 | 2 070.9% | (15 110) | (2 777.9%) | 38 869 | 7 145.8% | 35 023 | 6 438.8% | (1 843) | 3 046.5% | (2 209.1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 20 673 | 20 673 | 4 156 | 2070.976 | 15 421 | 74.6% | 30 009 | 1 143.6% | 30 UZ3 4 156 | 20.1% | 9 996 | 3 040.3% | (2 209.1%) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 21 217 | 21 217 | 15 421 | 72.7% | 311 | 1.5% | 39 180 | 184.7% | 39 180 | 184.7% | 8 153 | 39.4% | 380.5% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 182 | 2.1% | 2 141 | 2.1% | 2 134 | 2.1% | 95 872 | 93.7% | 102 329 | 47.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 492 | 4.7% | 1 487 | 4.7% | 1 619 | 5.1% | 27 192 | 85.5% | 31 790 | 14.8% | | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 396 | 3.3% | 1 393 | 3.3% | 1 393 | 3.3% | 38 384 | 90.2% | 42 567 | 19.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 383 | 3.6% | 1 338 | 3.5% | 1 295 | 3.4% | 33 934 | 89.4% | 37 951 | 17.7% | | - | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Other | - | | - | | | - | 5 | 100.0% | 5 | | | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | 6 454 | 3.0% | 6 359 | 3.0% | 6 440 | 3.0% | 195 389 | 91.0% | 214 642 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 176 | 6.0% | 1 153 | 5.9% | 1 278 | 6.5% | 16 053 | 81.7% | 19 659 | 9.2% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 95 | 1.9% | 94 | 1.8% | 93 | 1.8% | 4 835 | 94.5% | 5 118 | 2.4% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 5 184 | 2.7% | 5 112 | 2.7% | 5 069 | 2.7% | 174 501 | 91.9% | 189 865 | 88.5% | - | - | | - |
| Other | - | | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 6 454 | 3.0% | 6 359 | 3.0% | 6 440 | 3.0% | 195 389 | 91.0% | 214 642 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 2 691 | 77.8% | 643 | 18.6% | 125 | 3.6% | - | - | 3 459 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total | 2 691 | 77.8% | 643 | 18.6% | 125 | 3.6% | | | 3 459 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Mr Roger Nkhumise | 012 716 1300 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Nancy Rampedi | 012 716 1000 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiuntine | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budgei | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 512 326 | 1 512 326 | 430 847 | 28.5% | 238 849 | 15.8% | 454 590 | 30.1% | 1 124 287 | 74.3% | 241 362 | 67.3% | 88.3% |
| Property rales | 337 183 | 337 183 | 71 495 | 21.2% | 73 202 | 21.7% | 71 680 | 21.3% | 216 377 | 64.2% | 72 907 | 71.3% | (1.7%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | | | | | | | | - | | - | ` . ′ |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 431 808 | 431 808 | 98 365 | 22.8% | 100 720 | 23.3% | 103 636 | 24.0% | 302 721 | 70.1% | 103 819 | 62.2% | (.2%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 133 644 | 133 644 | 30 199 | 22.6% | 32 445 | 24.3% | 48 296 | 36.1% | 110 941 | 83.0% | 22 867 | 74.3% | 111.2% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 26 213 | 26 213 | 5 205 | 19.9% | 8 016 | 30.6% | 12 735 | 48.6% | 25 956 | 99.0% | 8 491 | 65.2% | 50.0% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 27 351 | 27 351 | 6 647 | 24.3% | 6 649 | 24.3% | 6 604 | 24.1% | 19 900 | 72.8% | 6 414 | 74.7% | 2.9% |
| Service charges - other | | - | 23 | - | | | 44 | - | 67 | - | | - | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 628 | 628 | 174 | 27.7% | 293 | 46.7% | 285 | 45.4% | 752 | 119.8% | 122 | 72.7% | 132.8% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 4 095 | 4 095 | 1 622 | 39.6% | 1 263 | 30.9% | 2 509 | 61.3% | 5 395 | 131.8% | 1 983 | 89.0% | 26.6% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 56 483 | 56 483 | 20 930 | 37.1% | 12 209 | 21.6% | 13 776 | 24.4% | 46 916 | 83.1% | 19 698 | 88.4% | (30.1%) |
| Dividends received | | - | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Fines | 626 | 626 | 78 | 12.5% | 171 | 27.3% | 101 | 16.1% | 351 | 56.0% | 84 | 40.5% | 20.9% |
| Licences and permits | 7 335 | 7 335 | 559 | 7.6% | 871 | 11.9% | 665 | 9.1% | 2 094 | 28.6% | 706 | 268.2% | (5.8%) |
| Agency services | 2 215 | 2 215 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 104 | 62.2% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 468 393 | 468 393 | 191 363 | 40.9% | - | - | 190 858 | 40.7% | 382 221 | 81.6% | - | 65.7% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 16 352 | 16 352 | 4 186 | 25.6% | 3 009 | 18.4% | 3 400 | 20.8% | 10 595 | 64.8% | 3 167 | 41.6% | 7.4% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 512 169 | 1 512 169 | 230 983 | 15.3% | 356 569 | 23.6% | 360 367 | 23.8% | 947 918 | 62.7% | 289 538 | 70.8% | 24.5% |
| Employee related costs | 340 739 | 340 739 | 84 530 | 24.8% | 87 304 | 25.6% | 86 303 | 25.3% | 258 137 | 75.8% | 78 717 | 77.7% | 9.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 26 345 | 26 345 | 5 657 | 21.5% | 5 641 | 21.4% | 6 537 | 24.8% | 17 835 | 67.7% | 3 561 | 54.8% | 83.6% |
| Debt impairment | 208 167 | 208 167 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 839 | 26.7% | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 82 430 | 82 430 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 10 000 | 10 000 | 24 316 | 243.2% | 8 193 | 81.9% | 42 215 | 422.2% | 74 725 | 747.2% | 21 257 | - | 98.6% |
| Bulk purchases | 511 126 | 511 126 | 54 790 | 10.7% | 157 991 | 30.9% | 111 312 | 21.8% | 324 093 | 63.4% | 96 629 | 83.8% | 15.2% |
| Other Materials | 107 645 | 107 645 | 8 903 | 8.3% | 29 500 | 27.4% | 15 829 | 14.7% | 54 232 | 50.4% | 8 790 | 70.7% | 80.1% |
| Contracted services | 73 763 | 73 763 | 14 274 | 19.4% | 27 670 | 37.5% | 38 029 | 51.6% | 79 973 | 108.4% | 19 353 | 74.2% | 96.5% |
| Transfers and grants | 33 459 | 33 459 | 2 672 | 8.0% | 4 111 | 12.3% | 9 840 | 29.4% | 16 622 | 49.7% | 2 820 | 68.0% | 248.9% |
| Other expenditure | 118 495 | 118 495 | 35 842 | 30.2% | 36 158 | 30.5% | 50 302 | 42.5% | 122 302 | 103.2% | 24 573 | 80.6% | 104.7% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 157 | 157 | 199 864 | | (117 719) | | 94 224 | | 176 369 | | (48 176) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | | 1 100 | - | | - | | - | 1 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 157 | 157 | 200 964 | | (117 719) | | 94 224 | | 177 469 | | (48 176) | | |
| Taxation | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 157 | 157 | 200 964 | | (117 719) | | 94 224 | | 177 469 | | (48 176) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 157 | 157 | 200 964 | | (117 719) | | 94 224 | | 177 469 | | (48 176) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | 107 | | (170) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 157 | 157 | 200 964 | | (117 719) | | 94 224 | | 177 469 | | (48 176) | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | İ |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 292 461 | 292 461 | 13 164 | 4.5% | 49 565 | 16.9% | 73 345 | 25.1% | 136 074 | 46.5% | 93 825 | 54.4% | (21.8% |
| National Government | 284 461 | 284 461 | 12 589 | 4.4% | 47 483 | 16.7% | 71 930 | 25.3% | 132 003 | 46.4% | 90 141 | 52.9% | (20.29 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 499 | - | (100.09 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 284 461 | 284 461 | 12 589 | 4.4% | 47 483 | 16.7% | 71 930 | 25.3% | 132 003 | 46.4% | 90 641 | 53.7% | (20.69 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 8 000 | 8 000 | 575 | 7.2% | 2 082 | 26.0% | 1 414 | 17.7% | 4 071 | 50.9% | 3 184 | 76.4% | (55.69 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 292 461 | 292 461 | 13 164 | 4.5% | 49 565 | 16.9% | 73 345 | 25.1% | 136 074 | 46.5% | 93 825 | 54.4% | (21.89 |
| Governance and Administration | 6 500 | 6 500 | 559 | 8.6% | 2 082 | 32.0% | 416 | 6.4% | 3 058 | 47.0% | 1 673 | 81.1% | (75.19 |
| Executive & Council | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | 113.2% | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 4 500 | 4 500 | - | - | 2 057 | 45.7% | 404 | 9.0% | 2 462 | 54.7% | 1 656 | 80.4% | (75.69 |
| Corporate Services | 2 000 | 2 000 | 559 | 28.0% | 25 | 1.2% | 12 | .6% | 596 | 29.8% | 17 | 96.8% | (28.49 |
| Community and Public Safety | 17 250 | 17 250 | 676 | 3.9% | 3 312 | 19.2% | 5 749 | 33.3% | 9 737 | 56.4% | 7 369 | 40.2% | |
| Community & Social Services | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | 4 507 | 117.8% | |
| Sport And Recreation | 11 750 | 11 750 | 676 | 5.7% | 3 312 | 28.2% | 5 749 | 48.9% | 9 737 | 82.9% | 2 862 | 36.2% | |
| Public Safety | 3 500 | 3 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 7.0% | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 142 300 | 142 300 | 8 029 | 5.6% | 20 049 | 14.1% | 41 824 | 29.4% | 69 901 | 49.1% | 31 614 | 64.6% | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | 99 | - | | - | 99 | - | 499 | - | (100.05 |
| Road Transport | 142 300 | 142 300 | 8 029 | 5.6% | 19 950 | 14.0% | 41 824 | 29.4% | 69 802 | 49.1% | 31 114 | 63.6% | 34.4 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 126 411 | 126 411 | 3 900 | 3.1% | 24 122 | 19.1% | 25 356 | 20.1% | 53 379 | 42.2% | 53 169 | 53.3% | |
| Electricity | 24 000 | 24 000 | - | - | 2 647 | 11.0% | 4 729 | 19.7% | 7 375 | 30.7% | 5 490 | 38.2% | |
| Water | 79 911 | 79 911 | 3 247 | 4.1% | 16 470 | 20.6% | 16 559 | 20.7% | 36 276 | 45.4% | 24 444 | 58.6% | |
| Waste Water Management | 20 000 | 20 000 | 653 | 3.3% | 5 006 | 25.0% | 4 069 | 20.3% | 9 727 | 48.6% | 22 269 | 62.0% | |
| Waste Management | 2 500 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 967 | 20.5% | (100.05 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2014/15 |
| | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted | to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 591 404 | 1 591 404 | 539 945 | 33.9% | 394 008 | 24.8% | 527 832 | 33.2% | 1 461 785 | 91.9% | 418 601 | 84.3% | 26.1% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 249 515 | 249 515 | 42 266 | 16.9% | 39 280 | 15.7% | 49 069 | 19.7% | 130 615 | 52.3% | 63 842 | 92.0% | (23.1%) |
| Service charges | 501 301 | 501 301 | 134 704 | 26.9% | 164 938 | 32.9% | 184 034 | 36.7% | 483 677 | 96.5% | 145 638 | 79.1% | 26.4% |
| Other revenue | 27 156 | 27 156 | 62 181 | 229.0% | 22 859 | 84.2% | 17 376 | 64.0% | 102 416 | 377.1% | 12 171 | 97.5% | 42.8% |
| Government - operating | 468 393 | 468 393 | 197 689 | 42.2% | 139 918 | 29.9% | 121 235 | 25.9% | 458 842 | 98.0% | | 67.9% | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 284 461 | 284 461 | 99 070 | 34.8% | 24 127 | 8.5% | 152 898 | 53.8% | 276 095 | 97.1% | 182 008 | 96.9% | (16.0%) |
| Interest | 60 578 | 60 578 | 4 035 | 6.7% | 2 885 | 4.8% | 3 220 | 5.3% | 10 141 | 16.7% | 14 942 | 816.0% | (78.4%) |
| Dividends | | - | - | | | | | - | | | | - | |
| Payments | (1 234 398) | (1 234 398) | (421 043) | 34.1% | (406 579) | 32.9% | (289 580) | 23.5% | (1 117 201) | 90.5% | (323 273) | 93.6% | (10.4%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 190 939) | (1 190 939) | (394 055) | 33.1% | (394 274) | 33.1% | (271 028) | 22.8% | (1 059 358) | 89.0% | (299 196) | 92.5% | (9.4%) |
| Finance charges | (10 000) | (10 000) | (24 316) | 243.2% | (8 193) | 81.9% | (8 712) | 87.1% | (41 221) | 412.2% | (21 257) | | (59.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (33 459) | (33 459) | (2 672) | 8.0% | (4 111) | 12.3% | (9 840) | 29.4% | (16 622) | 49.7% | (2 820) | 26.8% | 248.9% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 357 006 | 357 006 | 118 902 | 33.3% | (12 571) | (3.5%) | 238 252 | 66.7% | 344 584 | 96.5% | 95 328 | 52.4% | 149.9% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 60 260 | 60 260 | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 60 260 | 60 260 | _ | - | | | | | | | | | - |
| Payments | (292 461) | (292 461) | (13 164) | 4.5% | (49 565) | 16.9% | (73 345) | 25.1% | (136 074) | 46.5% | (94 587) | 56.7% | (22.5%) |
| Capital assets | (292 461) | (292 461) | (13 164) | 4.5% | (49 565) | 16.9% | (73 345) | 25.1% | (136 074) | 46.5% | (94 587) | 56.7% | (22.5%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (232 201) | (232 201) | (13 164) | 5.7% | (49 565) | 21.3% | (73 345) | 31.6% | (136 074) | 58.6% | (94 587) | 60.5% | (22.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 35 000 | 35 000 | | | | | | - | | | | 26.3% | - |
| Short term loans | | - | _ | - | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | - | | | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 35 000 | 35 000 | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | 26.3% | - |
| Payments | (24 550) | (24 550) | | | | | | - | | | | | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (24 550) | (24 550) | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 10 450 | 10 450 | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | (2.5%) | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 135 256 | 135 256 | 105 738 | 78.2% | (62 136) | (45.9%) | 164 907 | 121.9% | 208 510 | 154.2% | 741 | 16.7% | 22 164.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 89 386 | 89 386 | 23 081 | 25.8% | 128 819 | 144.1% | 66 683 | 74.6% | 23 081 | 25.8% | 50 662 | 130.4% | 31.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 224 642 | 224 642 | 128 819 | 57.3% | 66 683 | 29.7% | 231 590 | 103.1% | 231 590 | 103.1% | 51 403 | 57.5% | 350.5% |
| | 224042 | 221012 | 120017 | 57.570 | 00 000 | 1 | 1 25.570 | 100.170 | 251570 | 100.170 | 31 403 | 37.370 | 330.570 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy | | | |
|---|---------|--------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--|--------|---|---|--------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 30 232 | 10.8% | 11 782 | 4.2% | 10 456 | 3.7% | 228 172 | 81.3% | 280 641 | 22.1% | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 36 308 | 21.1% | 19 180 | 11.1% | 10 420 | 6.1% | 106 145 | 61.7% | 172 052 | 13.6% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 21 700 | 4.8% | 15 644 | 3.5% | 13 443 | 3.0% | 397 738 | 88.7% | 448 525 | 35.4% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 8 464 | 9.0% | 2 568 | 2.7% | 2 595 | 2.8% | 80 145 | 85.5% | 93 772 | 7.4% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 551 | 3.0% | 1 685 | 2.0% | 1 643 | 1.9% | 80 081 | 93.2% | 85 959 | 6.8% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Other | 5 700 | 3.1% | 5 206 | 2.8% | 5 044 | 2.7% | 170 500 | 91.4% | 186 450 | 14.7% | - | | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 104 955 | 8.3% | 56 066 | 4.4% | 43 599 | 3.4% | 1 062 780 | 83.9% | 1 267 399 | 100.0% | | - | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 643 | 3.7% | 1 952 | 2.7% | 1 770 | 2.5% | 65 131 | 91.1% | 71 496 | 5.6% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 56 035 | 22.3% | 21 435 | 8.5% | 12 183 | 4.9% | 161 123 | 64.2% | 250 776 | 19.8% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 44 019 | 4.5% | 31 257 | 3.2% | 28 337 | 2.9% | 864 922 | 89.3% | 968 536 | 76.4% | - | - | - | |
| Other | 2 258 | (9.6%) | 1 422 | (6.1%) | 1 308 | (5.6%) | (28 397) | 121.3% | (23 409) | (1.8%) | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 104 955 | 8.3% | 56 066 | 4.4% | 43 599 | 3.4% | 1 062 780 | 83.9% | 1 267 399 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 8 478 | 32.5% | 10 129 | 38.8% | 3 126 | 12.0% | 4 380 | 16.8% | 26 113 | 18.59 |
| Bulk Water | 1 501 | 1.9% | 5 532 | 7.0% | 13 047 | 16.4% | 59 440 | 74.7% | 79 520 | 56.49 |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 3 647 | 10.3% | | - | 3 498 | 9.9% | 28 320 | 79.9% | 35 466 | 25.19 |
| Auditor-General | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 13 627 | 9.7% | 15 662 | 11.1% | 19 671 | 13.9% | 92 140 | 65.3% | 141 100 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr T Motlashuping | 012 318 9500 |
| Financial Manager | Ms T Nkuna | 012 318 9322 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|----------------|---|------------------|
| | Buc | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2014/15 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 3 575 490 | 3 575 490 | 945 209 | 26.4% | 725 180 | 20.3% | 727 076 | 20.3% | 2 397 464 | 67.1% | 707 095 | 69.2% | 2.8% |
| Property rales | 283 492 | 283 492 | 69 160 | 24.4% | 69 500 | 24.5% | 69 720 | 24.6% | 208 380 | 73.5% | 65 666 | 69.4% | 6.2% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 789 136 | 1 789 136 | 468 350 | 26.2% | 421 731 | 23.6% | 391 700 | 21.9% | 1 281 781 | 71.6% | 371 476 | 73.6% | 5.4% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 418 740 | 418 740 | 97 003 | 23.2% | 97 926 | 23.4% | 82 789 | 19.8% | 277 717 | 66.3% | 97 058 | 60.8% | (14.7%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 194 681 | 194 681 | 48 243 | 24.8% | 54 715 | 28.1% | 40 064 | 20.6% | 143 021 | 73.5% | 19 463 | 31.9% | 105.9% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 99 894 | 99 894 | 25 558 | 25.6% | 27 191 | 27.2% | 25 724 | 25.8% | 78 473 | 78.6% | 22 434 | 73.2% | 14.7% |
| Service charges - other | 473 | 473 | 22 | 4.7% | 12 | 2.5% | 11 | 2.4% | 45 | 9.6% | 24 | 10.9% | (52.3%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 7 860 | 7 860 | 2 643 | 33.6% | 2 340 | 29.8% | 2 271 | 28.9% | 7 253 | 92.3% | 1 903 | 53.8% | 19.3% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 27 952 | 27 952 | 7 804 | 27.9% | 5 149 | 18.4% | 4 932 | 17.6% | 17 885 | 64.0% | (13 857) | 48.0% | (135.6%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 139 620 | 139 620 | 37 171 | 26.6% | 24 782 | 17.7% | 39 490 | 28.3% | 101 443 | 72.7% | 35 429 | 72.1% | 11.5% |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Fines | 16 017 | 16 017 | 2 430 2 523 | 15.2% 26.1% | 1 037 | 6.5% 27.2% | 1 266 2 460 | 7.9% | 4 732 7 609 | 29.5% 78.8% | 2 679 2 823 | 63.7% | (52.8%) |
| Licences and permits | 9 659 18 240 | 9 659 18 240 | 2 523 8 052 | 26.1% | 2 626 | | 2 460 | 25.5% 14.0% | 11 189 | 61.3% | 2 823 | 69.9% | |
| Agency services | 18 240 545 688 | 18 240 545 688 | 171 322 | 31.4% | 588 5 292 | 3.2% 1.0% | 2 548 57 870 | 10.6% | 234 484 | 43.0% | 93 981 | 34.4% 79.2% | (38.4%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 24 037 | | 4 929 | 20.5% | 10 603 | 44.1% | 4 396 | 18.3% | 234 484 19 928 | 43.0% 82.9% | | 65.3% | (38.4%) |
| Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE | 24 U37 | 24 037 | 4 929 | 20.5% | 1 691 | 44.1% | 1 834 | 18.3% | 3 524 | 82.9% | 5 821 | 87.7% | |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 567 711 | 3 567 711 | 1 006 461 | 28.2% | 862 959 | 24.2% | 531 869 | 14.9% | 2 401 289 | 67.3% | 680 932 | 66.5% | |
| Employee related costs | 529 540 | 529 540 | 141 983 | 26.8% | 141 453 | 26.7% | 143 949 | 27.2% | 427 386 | 80.7% | 129 232 | 75.5% | 11.4% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 28 076 | 28 076 | 6 789 | 24.2% | 6 487 | 23.1% | 7 988 | 28.5% | 21 263 | 75.7% | 8 622 | 76.1% | (7.3%) |
| Debt impairment | 391 291 | 391 291 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 288 510 | 288 510 | 32 913 | 11.4% | 18 599 | 6.4% | 11 389 | 3.9% | 62 901 | 21.8% | 59 061 | 60.0% | (80.7%) |
| Finance charges | 50 044 | 50 044 | 5 613 | 11.2% | 32 910 | 65.8% | 5 267 | 10.5% | 43 790 | 87.5% | 5 065 | 33.1% | 4.0% |
| Bulk purchases | 1 694 821 | 1 694 821 | 711 269 | 42.0% | 549 915 | 32.4% | 256 657 | 15.1% | 1 517 841 | 89.6% | 355 719 | 71.6% | |
| Other Materials | 114 895 | 114 895 | 30 630 | 26.7% | 37 120 | 32.3% | 31 297 | 27.2% | 99 047 | 86.2% | 25 518 | 103.9% | 22.6% |
| Contracted services | 249 487 | 249 487 | 19 352 | 7.8% | 36 546 | 14.6% | 30 934 | 12.4% | 86 831 | 34.8% | 42 978 | 56.3% | (28.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | 24 314 | 24 314 | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 196 731 | 196 731 | 57 912 | 29.4% | 39 928 | 20.3% | 44 389 | 22.6% | 142 229 | 72.3% | 54 738 | 86.4% | (18.9%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7 779 | 7 779 | (61 252) | | (137 779) | | 195 206 | | (3 824) | | 26 163 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 653 617 | 653 617 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 661 396 | 661 396 | (61 252) | | (137 779) | | 195 206 | | (3 824) | | 26 163 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 661 396 | 661 396 | (61 252) | | (137 779) | | 195 206 | | (3 824) | | 26 163 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 661 396 | 661 396 | (61 252) | | (137 779) | | 195 206 | | (3 824) | | 26 163 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | | | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 661 396 | 661 396 | (61 252) | | (137 779) | | 195 206 | | (3 824) | | 26 163 | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 063 748 | 1 063 748 | 130 695 | 12.3% | 120 602 | 11.3% | 182 804 | 17.2% | 434 101 | 40.8% | 146 611 | 34.6% | 24.7 |
| National Government | 653 277 | 653 277 | 130 159 | 19.9% | 109 651 | 16.8% | 172 535 | 26.4% | 412 346 | 63.1% | 117 841 | 36.6% | 46.4 |
| Provincial Government | 340 | 340 | 392 | 115.4% | 37 | 11.0% | 87 | 25.6% | 517 | 152.0% | - | 8.4% | (100.09 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 653 617 | 653 617 | 130 552 | 20.0% | 109 688 | 16.8% | 172 623 | 26.4% | 412 863 | 63.2% | 117 841 | 36.6% | 46.5 |
| Borrowing | 319 692 | 319 692 | 144 | - | 10 913 | 3.4% | 10 181 | 3.2% | 21 238 | 6.6% | 28 770 | 32.1% | (64.69 |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | 90 440 | 90 440 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 1 063 748 | 1 063 748 | 130 695 | 12.3% | 120 602 | 11.3% | 182 804 | 17.2% | 434 101 | 40.8% | 146 611 | 34.6% | 24.7 |
| Governance and Administration | 5 400 | 5 400 | | | 93 | 1.7% | 61 | 1.1% | 154 | 2.8% | 66 | 40.4% | (7.49 |
| Executive & Council | 5 000 | 5 000 | | | | - | | - | | | | 14.8% | , , |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | 66 | 87.6% | (100.0 |
| Corporate Services | 400 | 400 | - | - | 93 | 23.2% | 61 | 15.3% | 154 | 38.4% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Community and Public Safety | 5 340 | 5 340 | 3 725 | 69.8% | 37 | .7% | 1 416 | 26.5% | 5 178 | 97.0% | 1 503 | 13.6% | (5.89 |
| Community & Social Services | 340 | 340 | 392 | 115.4% | 37 | 11.0% | 87 | 25.6% | 517 | 152.0% | 50 | 31.9% | 72.9 |
| Sport And Recreation | 5 000 | 5 000 | 732 | 14.6% | - | - | 1 329 | 26.6% | 2 060 | 41.2% | 1 452 | 57.8% | (8.5) |
| Public Safety | - | - | 2 601 | - | - | - | | - | 2 601 | - | - | 10.1% | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 545 161 | 545 161 | 119 094 | 21.8% | 90 534 | 16.6% | 139 062 | 25.5% | 348 691 | 64.0% | 103 107 | 38.0% | 34.9 |
| Planning and Development | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | - | | - | 652 | 3.3% | 652 | 3.3% | 6 235 | 951.7% | (89.59 |
| Road Transport | 525 161 | 525 161 | 119 094 | 22.7% | 90 534 | 17.2% | 138 410 | 26.4% | 348 038 | 66.3% | 96 872 | 34.0% | 42.9 |
| Environmental Protection | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 507 847 | 507 847 | 7 876 | 1.6% | 29 938 | 5.9% | 42 265 | 8.3% | 80 078 | 15.8% | 41 935 | 31.2% | .8 |
| Electricity | 176 274 | 176 274 | 5 895 | 3.3% | 11 711 | 6.6% | 28 842 | 16.4% | 46 449 | 26.4% | 19 612 | 27.8% | |
| Water | 109 977 | 109 977 | - | - | 871 | .8% | 3 263 | 3.0% | 4 135 | 3.8% | 7 634 | 24.2% | |
| Waste Water Management | 216 596 | 216 596 | 1 022 | .5% | 15 507 | 7.2% | 7 851 | 3.6% | 24 380 | 11.3% | 12 635 | 34.5% | |
| Waste Management | 5 000 | 5 000 | 959 | 19.2% | 1 848 | 37.0% | 2 308 | 46.2% | 5 115 | 102.3% | 2 054 | 73.1% | 12.4 |
| Other | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third C | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Receipts | 3 808 370 | 3 808 370 | 1 052 667 | 27.6% | 761 015 | 20.0% | 998 970 | 26.2% | 2 812 651 | 73.9% | 1 004 358 | 75.3% | (.5%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 243 803 | 243 803 | 65 580 | 26.9% | 50 809 | 20.8% | 52 639 | 21.6% | 169 028 | 69.3% | 53 686 | 63.3% | (2.0%) |
| Service charges | 2 261 897 | 2 261 897 | 546 745 | 24.2% | 454 176 | 20.1% | 453 586 | 20.1% | 1 454 507 | 64.3% | 412 774 | 62.6% | 9.9% |
| Other revenue | 75 813 | 75 813 | 20 697 | 27.3% | 17 193 | 22.7% | 12 941 | 17.1% | 50 830 | 67.0% | 9 436 | 50.3% | 37.1% |
| Government - operating | 545 688 | 545 688 | 171 322 | 31.4% | 5 292 | 1.0% | 57 870 | 10.6% | 234 484 | 43.0% | 101 562 | 80.9% | (43.0%) |
| Government - capital | 653 217 | 653 217 | 203 349 | 31.1% | 203 614 | 31.2% | 377 512 | 57.8% | 784 475 | 120.1% | 405 329 | 95.2% | (6.9%) |
| Interest | 27 952 | 27 952 | 44 975 | 160.9% | 29 931 | 107.1% | 44 422 | 158.9% | 119 328 | 426.9% | 21 572 | 344.7% | 105.9% |
| Dividends | | - | | - | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Payments | (2 887 909) | (2 887 909) | (709 867) | 24.6% | (833 967) | 28.9% | (506 156) | 17.5% | (2 049 991) | 71.0% | (651 220) | 72.6% | (22.3%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 813 551) | (2 813 551) | (709 216) | 25.2% | (806 159) | 28.7% | (505 526) | 18.0% | (2 020 902) | 71.8% | (646 038) | 75.0% | (21.7%) |
| Finance charges | (50 044) | (50 044) | | - | (27 120) | 54.2% | | - | (27 120) | 54.2% | (5 065) | 37.9% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (24 314) | (24 314) | (651) | 2.7% | (688) | 2.8% | (630) | 2.6% | (1 969) | 8.1% | (116) | .6% | 441.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 920 461 | 920 461 | 342 799 | 37.2% | (72 953) | (7.9%) | 492 814 | 53.5% | 762 660 | 82.9% | 353 138 | 81.9% | 39.6% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 5 000 | - | 1 691 | - | 1 834 | - | 8 524 | - | | 87.7% | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | 5 000 | - | 1 691 | - | 1 834 | - | 8 524 | - | | 87.7% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (844 057) | (844 057) | (124 807) | 14.8% | (120 602) | 14.3% | (182 804) | 21.7% | (428 213) | 50.7% | (146 611) | 34.6% | 24.7% |
| Capital assets | (844 057) | (844 057) | (124 807) | 14.8% | (120 602) | 14.3% | (182 804) | 21.7% | (428 213) | 50.7% | (146 611) | 34.6% | 24.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (844 057) | (844 057) | (119 807) | 14.2% | (118 911) | 14.1% | (180 970) | 21.4% | (419 688) | 49.7% | (146 611) | 34.6% | 23.4% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 130 120 | 130 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 100 000 | 100 000 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 30 120 | 30 120 | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Payments | (57 035) | (57 035) | (4 002) | 7.0% | (33 590) | 58.9% | (4 002) | 7.0% | (41 595) | 72.9% | (2 059) | 28.7% | 94.4% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (57 035) | (57 035) | (4 002) | 7.0% | (33 590) | 58.9% | (4 002) | 7.0% | (41 595) | 72.9% | (2 059) | 28.7% | 94.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 73 085 | 73 085 | (4 002) | (5.5%) | (33 590) | (46.0%) | (4 002) | (5.5%) | (41 595) | (56.9%) | (2 059) | (3.0%) | 94.4% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 149 489 | 149 489 | 218 990 | 146.5% | (225 454) | (150.8%) | 307 841 | 205.9% | 301 377 | 201.6% | 204 469 | 362.6% | 50.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 542 174 | 542 174 | 476 030 | 87.8% | 695 020 | 128.2% | 469 566 | 86.6% | 476 030 | 87.8% | 1 101 631 | 234.3% | (57.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 691 663 | 691 663 | 695 020 | 100.5% | 469 566 | 67.9% | 777 407 | 112.4% | 777 407 | 112.4% | 1 306 100 | 264.8% | (40.5%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days Total | | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy | |
|---|----------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------------|--------|-----------|--------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 31 769 | 3.7% | 15 622 | 1.8% | 33 974 | 3.9% | 781 819 | 90.6% | 863 183 | 31.5% | - | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 136 431 | 26.6% | 103 399 | 20.2% | 46 033 | 9.0% | 226 203 | 44.2% | 512 066 | 18.7% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 20 315 | 9.2% | 9 588 | 4.3% | 6 933 | 3.1% | 184 304 | 83.3% | 221 140 | 8.1% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 9 694 | 4.6% | 6 260 | 3.0% | 5 376 | 2.6% | 188 640 | 89.8% | 209 970 | 7.7% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 9 312 | 3.7% | 6 306 | 2.5% | 5 311 | 2.1% | 231 153 | 91.7% | 252 082 | 9.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | | 10 | 100.0% | 10 | | - | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | | | | | - | | | - | - | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | | | - | | | - | - | | |
| Other | (46 078) | (6.7%) | 11 857 | 1.7% | 13 537 | 2.0% | 705 082 | 103.0% | 684 399 | 25.0% | - | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | 161 442 | 5.9% | 153 031 | 5.6% | 111 165 | 4.1% | 2 317 212 | 84.5% | 2 742 850 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - | | - |
| Other | 161 442 | 5.9% | 153 031 | 5.6% | 111 165 | 4.1% | 2 317 212 | 84.5% | 2 742 850 | 100.0% | - | - | | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 161 442 | 5.9% | 153 031 | 5.6% | 111 165 | 4.1% | 2 317 212 | 84.5% | 2 742 850 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 687 | 53.4% | 157 | 12.2% | 62 | 4.8% | 381 | 29.6% | 1 287 | 100.09 |
| Auditor-General | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 687 | 53.4% | 157 | 12.2% | 62 | 4.8% | 381 | 29.6% | 1 287 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Bheki Khenisa | 014 590 3551 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Sithembiso Molefe | 014 590 3129 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experiuntare | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| | | | | | | | | | | , | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 143 873 | 143 873 | 63 950 | 44.4% | 61 079 | 42.5% | 8 239 | 5.7% | 133 268 | 92.6% | 27 795 | 75.7% | (70.4%) |
| Property rates | 6 704 | 6 704 | 1 887 | 28.1% | 1 417 | 21.1% | 636 | 9.5% | 3 940 | 58.8% | 1 920 | 61.3% | (66.9%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 36 905 | 36 905 | 8 535 | 23.1% | 32 100 | 87.0% | 756 | 2.0% | 41 391 | 112.2% | 6 387 | 64.5% | (88.2%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 8 812 | 8 812 | 1 703 | 19.3% | 1 093 | 12.4% | 410 | 4.7% | 3 206 | 36.4% | 1 951 | 44.2% | (79.0%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 850 | 3 850 | 832 | 21.6% | 563 | 14.6% | 283 | 7.4% | 1 678 | 43.6% | 798 | 66.3% | (64.5%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 924 | 1 924 | 454 | 23.6% | 317 | 16.5% | 152 | 7.9% | 923 | 48.0% | 428 | 71.0% | (64.4%) |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 3 | - | 10 | - | 7 | 7.2% | (51.6%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 131 | 131 | 5 | 3.6% | 3 | 2.3% | 1 | .8% | 9 | 6.7% | 2 | 13.9% | (34.7%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 590 | 590 | 66 | 11.2% | 87 | 14.7% | 15 | 2.5% | 167 | 28.4% | 10 | 1.6% | 40.2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3 684 | 3 684 | 2 581 | 70.1% | 1 848 | 50.2% | 951 | 25.8% | 5 380 | 146.1% | 2 213 | 140.5% | (57.0%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 4 121 | 4 121 | 48 | 1.2% | 10 | .2% | 268 | 6.5% | 326 | 7.9% | 38 | 18.9% | 598.4% |
| Licences and permits | 8 495 | 8 495 | 564 | 6.6% | 1 333 | 15.7% | 213 | 2.5% | 2 111 | 24.8% | 1 302 | 78.5% | (83.6%) |
| Agency services | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 67 226 | 67 226 | 44 739 | 66.6% | 17 095 | 25.4% | 1 122 | 1.7% | 62 956 | 93.6% | 6 804 | 77.6% | (83.5%) |
| Other own revenue | 1 432 | 1 432 | 2 536 | 177.1% | 5 207 | 363.6% | 3 428 | 239.4% | 11 171 | 780.2% | 5 935 | 255.7% | (42.2%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 131 131 | 131 131 | 47 079 | 35.9% | 31 901 | 24.3% | 10 230 | 7.8% | 89 210 | 68.0% | 31 815 | 73.4% | (67.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 40 279 | 40 279 | 12 006 | 29.8% | 10 971 | 27.2% | 3 513 | 8.7% | 26 489 | 65.8% | 10 517 | 81.9% | (66.6%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 454 | 4 454 | 946 | 21.2% | 946 | 21.2% | 315 | 7.1% | 2 206 | 49.5% | 778 | 49.2% | (59.5%) |
| Debt impairment | 5 197 | 5 197 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 940 | 1 940 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 366 | 366 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 18 540 | 18 540 | 19 929 | 107.5% | 5 426 | 29.3% | - | - | 25 355 | 136.8% | 5 000 | 66.8% | (100.0%) |
| Other Materials | 51 | 51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Contracted services | 4 941 | 4 941 | 1 577 | 31.9% | 108 | 2.2% | - | - | 1 685 | 34.1% | 828 | 46.4% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | 38 931 | 38 931 | - | - | 47 | .1% | 96 | .2% | 143 | .4% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 16 433 | 16 433 | 12 621 | 76.8% | 14 404 | 87.7% | 6 306 | 38.4% | 33 331 | 202.8% | 14 692 | 85.5% | (57.1%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 12 742 | 12 742 | 16 870 | | 29 178 | | (1 991) | | 44 058 | | (4 020) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 17 040 | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 12 742 | 12 742 | 16 870 | | 29 178 | | (1 991) | | 44 058 | | 13 020 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 12 742 | 12 742 | 16 870 | | 29 178 | | (1 991) | | 44 058 | | 13 020 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 12 742 | 12 742 | 16 870 | | 29 178 | | (1 991) | | 44 058 | | 13 020 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 12 / 12 | 12 / 12 | .5070 | | 2,170 | | (. 771) | | | | 10 320 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 12 742 | 12 742 | 16 870 | | 29 178 | | (1 991) | | 44 058 | | 13 020 | | |
| an binatine in the hear | 12 /42 | 12 /42 | 10 6/0 | | 29 170 | | (1 991) | | 44 036 | | 13 020 | | |

| | | 2015/16 2014/15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | iget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | ĺ |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 27 852 | 27 852 | 6 836 | 24.5% | 4 344 | 15.6% | 1 097 | 3.9% | 12 277 | 44.1% | 4 576 | 55.3% | (76.0% |
| National Government | 22 152 | 22 152 | 5 613 | 25.3% | 4 344 | 19.6% | 1 097 | 5.0% | 11 054 | 49.9% | 4 549 | 68.7% | (75.99 |
| Provincial Government | | | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| District Municipality | | | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 22 152 | 22 152 | 5 613 | 25.3% | 4 344 | 19.6% | 1 097 | 5.0% | 11 054 | 49.9% | 4 549 | 68.7% | (75.9% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 5 700 | 5 700 | 1 224 | 21.5% | - | - | - | - | 1 224 | 21.5% | 27 | 9.9% | (100.0% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 27 852 | 27 852 | 6 836 | 24.5% | 4 344 | 15.6% | 1 097 | 3.9% | 12 277 | 44.1% | 4 576 | 55.3% | (76.0% |
| Governance and Administration | 5 700 | 5 700 | 1 224 | 21.5% | - | - | - | - | 1 224 | 21.5% | 26 | 11.5% | (100.0% |
| Executive & Council | 5 700 | 5 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.0% | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | 26 | - | (100.0% |
| Corporate Services | - | - | 1 224 | - | | - | | - | 1 224 | - | - | 25.1% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 3 073 | 3 073 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | 3 073 | 3 073 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 12 579 | 12 579 | 5 057 | 40.2% | 4 344 | 34.5% | 1 097 | 8.7% | 10 497 | 83.5% | 4 550 | 65.9% | (75.9% |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | (100.0% |
| Road Transport | 12 579 | 12 579 | 5 057 | 40.2% | 4 344 | 34.5% | 1 097 | 8.7% | 10 497 | 83.5% | 4 549 | 65.9% | (75.9% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 6 500 | 6 500 | 556 | 8.6% | - | - | - | - | 556 | 8.6% | - | - | - |
| Electricity | 2 500 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - | 556 | - | - | - | - | - | 556 | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Photosands | | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Photosands | | Buc | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| Secolar Seco | | | | | Main | | Main | | | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| Receipts 15,292 15,292 70,347 45,56 36,917 23,976 49,944 22,48 15,208 10,199 47,323 82,246 23,500 23,750 23, | R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Property place, presides, partities and colection charges 4884 4884 4884 1318 23.3% 10.77 17.7% 74.0% 17.5% 17.0% 17.5% 17.0 | Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges 45 262 45 262 8 701 19 25 7541 16 7% 7 736 17 5% 24 179 5.3 4% 7 797 5.6 7% | Receipts | 154 292 | 154 292 | 70 347 | 45.6% | 36 917 | 23.9% | 49 944 | 32.4% | 157 208 | 101.9% | 47 323 | 82.6% | 5.5% |
| Other rowners operating 6726 6726 4744 66676 22.878 6734 475% 15167 107078 25.90 18.03% 13.460 22.45% 11. Government - capital 6726 6726 4744 66676 22.122 31.65 16.93 25.78 89.00 12.33% 6.804 77.6% 17.6% 100.0% (92.00 10.0 | Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 4 884 | 4 884 | 1 136 | 23.3% | 1 057 | 21.7% | 966 | 19.8% | 3 159 | 64.7% | 1 269 | 63.9% | (23.9% |
| Comment - operating | Service charges | 45 262 | 45 262 | 8 701 | 19.2% | 7 541 | 16.7% | 7 936 | 17.5% | 24 179 | 53.4% | 7 937 | 56.7% | |
| Comment - capital Comm | Other revenue | 14 178 | 14 178 | 3 659 | 25.8% | 6 734 | 47.5% | 15 167 | 107.0% | 25 560 | 180.3% | 13 640 | 224.6% | 11.29 |
| Interest 500 500 500 447 75.9% 361 613% 224 86.3% 1092 185.3% 633 29.9% (55.20 | Government - operating | 67 226 | 67 226 | 44 744 | 66.6% | 21 223 | 31.6% | 16 933 | 25.2% | 82 900 | 123.3% | 6 804 | 77.6% | 148.99 |
| Dividends Payments (125 783) (125 783) (125 783) (125 783) (125 783) (125 783) (125 847) (125 417) (125 | Government - capital | 22 152 | 22 152 | 11 659 | 52.6% | | | 8 659 | 39.1% | 20 318 | 91.7% | 17 040 | 100.0% | (49.2% |
| Payments (125 783) (125 783) (125 783) (125 783) (125 417) (125 | Interest | 590 | 590 | 447 | 75.9% | 361 | 61.3% | 284 | 48.1% | 1 092 | 185.3% | 633 | 20.9% | (55.2% |
| Supplies and employees (125 417) (12 | Dividends | - | | - | | | | | - | | | | - | |
| Suppliers and employees (125 417) (1 | Payments | (125 783) | (125 783) | (57 842) | 46.0% | (38 570) | 30.7% | (39 217) | 31.2% | (135 629) | 107.8% | (29 260) | 78.5% | 34.0% |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants Let Cash from(used) Operating Activities 28 599 28 599 12 596 43.9% (16 53) (5.8%) 10 726 37.6% 21 579 75.7% 18 063 98.5% (40.6 23) Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in none current investments Decrease in other ron-current exclusives Decrease in other ron-current investments 2.657 2.657 Payments (27 852) (27 852) (6 180) 22.2% (4 344) 15.6% (5 728) 20.6% (16 251) 58.3% (4 549) 53.3% 25.6 (2 54 10 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants Control Con | | | | | | | | | - | | | , , , , , | - | |
| Let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities 28 509 28 509 12 506 43.9% (1653) (5.8%) 10 726 37.6% 21 579 75.7% 18 063 98 5% (40.6 3 | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Receipts Decrases in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current investments 2 de 7 2 657 2 (27 852) (28 852) (6 180) 22 296 (4 344) 15 696 (5 728) 20 696 (16 251) 58 296 (4 549) 53 396 (25 528) 2 (27 852) (27 852) (6 180) 22 296 (4 344) 15 696 (5 728) 20 696 (16 251) 58 296 (4 549) 53 396 (25 596) 53 396 (25 596) 53 396 (25 596) 6 1800 (24 596) (4 344) 17 296 (5 728) 22 796 (16 251) 64 596 (4 549) 62 596 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 6 1800 (24 596) 6 17 296 (25 728) 22 796 (16 251) 64 596 (4 549) 62 596 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 6 1800 (24 596) 6 17 296 (25 728) 22 796 (16 251) 64 596 (4 549) 62 596 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 397 (18 0.99) 6 | Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 28 509 | 28 509 | 12 506 | 43.9% | (1 653) | (5.8%) | 10 726 | 37.6% | 21 579 | 75.7% | 18 063 | 98.5% | (40.6%) |
| Receipts Decrases in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current debtors Decrases (procused) in non-current investments 2 de 7 2 657 2 (27 852) (28 852) (6 180) 22 296 (4 344) 15 696 (5 728) 20 696 (16 251) 58 296 (4 549) 53 396 (25 528) 2 (27 852) (27 852) (6 180) 22 296 (4 344) 15 696 (5 728) 20 696 (16 251) 58 296 (4 549) 53 396 (25 596) 53 396 (25 596) 53 396 (25 596) 6 1800 (24 596) (4 344) 17 296 (5 728) 22 796 (16 251) 64 596 (4 549) 62 596 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 6 1800 (24 596) 6 17 296 (25 728) 22 796 (16 251) 64 596 (4 549) 62 596 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 6 1800 (24 596) 6 17 296 (25 728) 22 796 (16 251) 64 596 (4 549) 62 596 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 396 (25 596) 65 397 (18 0.99) 6 | Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Processes in other concurrent receivables Dicrasse in other concurrent receivables Dicrasse in other concurrent receivables 2 657 | | 2 657 | 2 657 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors 2 | | 2 007 | 2 007 | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease from current recordates 2 | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Decrease (procase) in non-current investments 2 657 2 65 | | _ | | _ | _ | | | | - | | _ | | | |
| Payments | | 2.657 | 2.657 | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets (77 852) (27 852) (8 180) 22.2% (4 344) 15.6% (5 728) 20.6% (6 251) 59.3% (4 549) 5.3.7% 25.2% (5 344) 15.6% (5 728) 20.6% (6 251) 59.3% (4 549) 6.2.5% 25.3% (2 5 192) (6 180) 24.5% (4 344) 17.2% (5 728) 22.7% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% 25.3% 12.2% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% 25.3% 12.2% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% 25.3% 12.2% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% 25.3% 12.2% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% 25.3% 12.2% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% 25.3% 12.2% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% 25.3% 12.2% (6 251) 64.5% (4 549) 62.5% (| | | | (6.190) | 22.294 | (4.344) | 15.6% | (5.720) | 20.6% | (16.251) | 59 3% | (4.540) | 52 294 | 25.9% |
| let Cash from/(used) Investing Activities (25 195) (25 195) (6 180) 24.5% (4 344) 17.2% (5 728) 22.7% (16 251) 64.5% (4 549) 6.25% 25. 23sh Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Stort from barris Bornouting lang termindificancing Increase (decreases) in consumer deposits Pagestrated from four form from four four form form form form for four four four four four four four | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25.9% |
| Receipts | Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stort term bares | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borowing lang termitefinancing | | | - | | | - | · · | | - | - | - | · · | - | - |
| Increases (percease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | | - | | _ | | - | | | _ | - | |
| Payments Controlling Controlli | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regsyment of borrowing test Cash from (used) Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities - | | | | - | | - | | | | | | | | |
| let Increase(Decrease) in cash held 3 314 3 314 6 326 190.9% (5.997) (180.9%) 4 999 150.8% 5 328 160.8% 13 514 228.7% (63.0 Cashivash equivalents at the year begin: 2 525 2 525 2 026 80.2% 8 3351 3 30.8% 2 335 9 3.3% 2 026 80.2% 3 189 61.4% (26.5 cashivash equivalents at the year begin: 2 525 | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 2 525 2 525 2 525 2 525 2 526 80.2% 8 351 330.8% 2 355 93.3% 2 026 80.2% 3 189 61.4% (26.5) | · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | 3 314 | 3 314 | 6 326 | 190.9% | (5 997) | (180.9%) | 4 999 | 150.8% | 5 328 | 160.8% | 13 514 | 228.7% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: 5839 5839 8351 143.0% 2.355 40.3% 7.353 125.9% 7.353 125.9% 7.353 125.9% | Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 525 | 2 525 | 2 026 | 80.2% | 8 351 | 330.8% | 2 355 | 93.3% | 2 026 | 80.2% | 3 189 | 61.4% | (26.2% |
| | Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 5.839 | 5 839 | 8 351 | 143.0% | 2 355 | 40.3% | 7 353 | 125 9% | 7 353 | 125 9% | 16 702 | 200.4% | (56.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | | Council Policy | | | |
|---|---------|---------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------|----------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|--------|--------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 480 | 1.5% | 381 | 1.2% | 380 | 1.2% | 30 685 | 96.1% | 31 927 | 24.9% | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 4 191 | 20.5% | 1 144 | 5.6% | 898 | 4.4% | 14 260 | 69.6% | 20 492 | 16.0% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 929 | 9.9% | 460 | 4.9% | 437 | 4.7% | 7 543 | 80.5% | 9 369 | 7.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 499 | 3.7% | 242 | 1.8% | 236 | 1.8% | 12 377 | 92.7% | 13 353 | 10.4% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 285 | 3.7% | 133 | 1.7% | 130 | 1.7% | 7 070 | 92.8% | 7 617 | 5.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 5 | 4.5% | - | | | - | 97 | 95.5% | 102 | .1% | | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 2 021 | 4.4% | 957 | 2.1% | 934 | 2.0% | 42 173 | 91.5% | 46 085 | 36.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (3 374) | 436.5% | 6 | (.7%) | 4 | (.5%) | 2 592 | (335.3%) | (773) | (.6%) | 45 | (5.8%) | | |
| Total By Income Source | 5 035 | 3.9% | 3 321 | 2.6% | 3 019 | 2.4% | 116 796 | 91.1% | 128 171 | 100.0% | 45 | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | (744) | (40.3%) | 160 | 8.7% | 145 | 7.8% | 2 285 | 123.8% | 1 846 | 1.4% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 2 239 | 17.6% | 523 | 4.1% | 490 | 3.9% | 9 474 | 74.4% | 12 727 | 9.9% | 3 | - | - | |
| Households | 4 118 | 3.9% | 2 261 | 2.2% | 2 022 | 1.9% | 96 720 | 92.0% | 105 121 | 82.0% | 35 | - | | |
| Other | (578) | (6.8%) | 377 | 4.5% | 362 | 4.3% | 8 316 | 98.1% | 8 478 | 6.6% | 7 | .1% | | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 035 | 3.9% | 3 321 | 2.6% | 3 019 | 2.4% | 116 796 | 91.1% | 128 171 | 100.0% | 45 | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | ital |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 5 004 | 15.3% | 3 455 | 10.6% | 4 239 | 13.0% | 19 972 | 61.1% | 32 670 | 52.49 |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | 4 | .1% | 4 057 | 99.9% | 4 060 | 6.59 |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | | | - | | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | | | | | | - | | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 1 635 | 10.1% | 135 | .8% | 737 | 4.6% | 13 664 | 84.5% | 16 171 | 25.99 |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 96 | 1.0% | | - | 9 375 | 99.0% | 9 471 | 15.29 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 6 638 | 10.6% | 3 686 | 5.9% | 4 980 | 8.0% | 47 067 | 75.5% | 62 372 | 100.09 |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Neo Motsatsi-Kalil | 014 543 2004/3 |
| Financial Manager | Thabo Ben Mothogoane | 014 543 2004 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experience | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Duager | | buager | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 592 670 | 612 502 | 187 804 | 31.7% | 174 023 | 29.4% | 145 639 | 23.8% | 507 466 | 82.9% | 112 423 | 76.2% | 29.5% |
| Property rates | 69 720 | 85 164 | 19 168 | 27.5% | 22 005 | 31.6% | 22 052 | 25.9% | 63 226 | 74.2% | 10 183 | 46.1% | 116.6% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | 111 552 | 110 552 | 20 857 | 18.7% | 22 838 | 20.5% | 25 177 | 22.8% | 68 871 | 62.3% | 17 842 | 56.0% | 41.1% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 622 | 2 902 | 716 | 19.8% | 606 | 16.7% | 645 | 22.2% | 1 967 | 67.8% | 768 | 74.5% | (16.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 25 720 | 25 990 | 1 654 | 6.4% | 1 654 | 6.4% | 1 654 | 6.4% | 4 962 | 19.1% | 1 505 | 20.9% | 9.9% |
| Service charges - other | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | | 1 | - | - | | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 9 700 | 8 000 | 1 853 | 19.1% | 1 829 | 18.9% | 1 977 | 24.7% | 5 660 | 70.8% | 2 037 | 69.5% | (2.9%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 23 850 | 31 975 | 8 550 | 35.9% | 11 153 | 46.8% | 11 415 | 35.7% | 31 119 | 97.3% | 4 424 | 69.8% | 158.0% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 3 500 | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | 1 611 | 53.7% | 1 611 | 53.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 343 350 | 343 304 | 134 404 | 39.1% | 113 773 | 33.1% | 80 643 | 23.5% | 328 820 | 95.8% | 75 226 | 96.0% | 7.2% |
| Other own revenue | 1 657 | 1 616 | 601 | 36.3% | 164 | 9.9% | 464 | 28.7% | 1 229 | 76.1% | 436 | 62.0% | 6.5% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 686 973 | 706 804 | 145 190 | 21.1% | 176 335 | 25.7% | 142 668 | 20.2% | 464 193 | 65.7% | 115 336 | 61.1% | 23.7% |
| Employee related costs | 178 042 | 166 951 | 35 437 | 19.9% | 37 665 | 21.2% | 37 722 | 22.6% | 110 824 | 66.4% | 31 689 | 65.2% | 19.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 20 906 | 21 012 | 4 785 | 22.9% | 4 784 | 22.9% | 6 001 | 28.6% | 15 570 | 74.1% | 4 602 | 65.3% | 30.4% |
| Debt impairment | 62 458 | 62 558 | 12 011 | 19.2% | 14 530 | 23.3% | 19 169 | 30.6% | 45 710 | 73.1% | 11 093 | 67.9% | 72.8% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 105 049 | 105 049 | 33 349 | 31.7% | 39 286 | 37.4% | 6 700 | 6.4% | 79 335 | 75.5% | 23 867 | 75.0% | (71.9%) |
| Finance charges | 7 575 | 7 575 | - | - | 2 862 | 37.8% | 164 | 2.2% | 3 026 | 40.0% | - | 33.3% | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 55 000 | 55 000 | 9 279 | 16.9% | 15 189 | 27.6% | 17 272 | 31.4% | 41 741 | 75.9% | | 80.9% | 26.3% |
| Other Materials | 51 317 | 54 337 | 4 633 | 9.0% | 13 055 | 25.4% | 9 599 | 17.7% | 27 286 | 50.2% | | 56.3% | 17.5% |
| Contracted services | 30 000 | 30 000 | 5 218 | 17.4% | 7 907 | 26.4% | 7 526 | 25.1% | 20 652 | 68.8% | 5 973 | 59.9% | 26.0% |
| Transfers and grants | 43 908 | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 132 719 | 204 322 | 40 479 | 30.5% | 41 057 | 30.9% | 38 513 | 18.8% | 120 049 | 58.8% | 16 267 | 58.5% | 136.8% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (94 303) | (94 302) | 42 614 | | (2 312) | | 2 971 | | 43 273 | | (2 913) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 150 257 | 220 426 | - | - | | - | 400 | .2% | 400 | .2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | (150 257) | 220 426 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (94 303) | 346 550 | 42 614 | | (2 312) | | 3 371 | | 43 673 | | (2 913) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (94 303) | 346 550 | 42 614 | | (2 312) | | 3 371 | | 43 673 | | (2 913) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | (, | | | - | (= 1.1.2) | - | | | | - | (= 1.15) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (94 303) | 346 550 | 42 614 | | (2 312) | | 3 371 | | 43 673 | | (2 913) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (74 303) | 340 330 | 42 014 | | (2 312) | | 3 371 | | 43 07 3 | | (2 /13) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (94 303) | 346 550 | 42 614 | | (2 312) | | 3 371 | _ | 43 673 | | (2 913) | | |
| our production of the year | (74 303) | 340 350 | 42 014 | | (2 3 1 2) | | 3 3/1 | | 43 0/3 | | (2 913) | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 150 257 | 220 426 | 23 885 | 15.9% | 39 869 | 26.5% | 44 993 | 20.4% | 108 747 | 49.3% | 33 916 | 34.6% | 32.7 |
| National Government | 136 471 | 138 591 | 17 121 | 12.5% | 28 327 | 20.8% | 26 845 | 19.4% | 72 293 | 52.2% | 19 688 | 37.3% | 36.4 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 136 471 | 138 591 | 17 121 | 12.5% | 28 327 | 20.8% | 26 845 | 19.4% | 72 293 | 52.2% | 19 688 | 37.3% | 36.4 |
| Borrowing | | - | 9 | - | 541 | - | 1 | - | 551 | - | - | - | (100.09 |
| Internally generated funds | 13 786 | 81 835 | 6 755 | 49.0% | 11 001 | 79.8% | 18 147 | 22.2% | 35 903 | 43.9% | 14 228 | 26.2% | 27.5 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 150 257 | 220 426 | 23 885 | 15.9% | 39 869 | 26.5% | 44 993 | 20.4% | 108 747 | 49.3% | 33 916 | 34.6% | 32.7 |
| Governance and Administration | 4 806 | 52 644 | 6 110 | 127.1% | 14 311 | 297.8% | 9 798 | 18.6% | 30 219 | 57.4% | 13 003 | 50.2% | (24.69 |
| Executive & Council | | 247 | | - | | - | | - | | - | 39 | 56.9% | (100.0 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 21 | 3.5% | (100.0 |
| Corporate Services | 4 806 | 52 347 | 6 110 | 127.1% | 14 311 | 297.8% | 9 798 | 18.7% | 30 219 | 57.7% | 12 943 | 50.9% | (24.3) |
| Community and Public Safety | 13 867 | 1 600 | - | | 4 311 | 31.1% | 2 283 | 142.7% | 6 594 | 412.1% | 2 044 | 20.4% | 11.7 |
| Community & Social Services | 12 767 | 500 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 1 100 | 1 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 102 | 393.7% | (100.0 |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | 4 311 | - | 2 283 | - | 6 594 | - | 1 942 | - | 17.6 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 74 483 | 74 906 | 11 161 | 15.0% | 13 686 | 18.4% | 21 749 | 29.0% | 46 596 | 62.2% | 8 098 | 38.0% | 168.6 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 74 483 | 74 906 | 11 161 | 15.0% | 13 686 | 18.4% | 21 749 | 29.0% | 46 596 | 62.2% | 8 098 | 38.0% | 168.6 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 57 102 | 91 276 | 6 614 | 11.6% | 7 560 | 13.2% | 11 163 | 12.2% | 25 337 | 27.8% | 10 771 | 27.7% | 3.6 |
| Electricity | 15 980 | 19 324 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water | 22 077 | 51 491 | 2 796 | 12.7% | 2 029 | 9.2% | 10 552 | 20.5% | 15 377 | 29.9% | 9 326 | 38.2% | 13.1 |
| Waste Water Management | 13 367 | 13 583 | 198 | 1.5% | 4 277 | 32.0% | 611 | 4.5% | 5 086 | 37.4% | 1 444 | 74.9% | |
| Waste Management | 5 678 | 6 878 | 3 620 | 63.8% | 1 254 | 22.1% | | - | 4 875 | 70.9% | | 3.8% | - |
| Other | - | | | | | | | - | - | | | | - |

| Part 3: Casif Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| Ditarrate | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | buugut | | buager | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 630 251 | 651 217 | 211 241 | 33.5% | 229 607 | 36.4% | 222 274 | 34.1% | 663 122 | 101.8% | 179 942 | 103.6% | 23.5% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 67 099 | 80 498 | 20 525 | 30.6% | 16 459 | 24.5% | 59 395 | 73.8% | 96 379 | 119.7% | 7 304 | - | 713.2% |
| Service charges | 68 489 | 68 490 | 11 377 | 16.6% | 13 452 | 19.6% | 14 623 | 21.3% | 39 451 | 57.6% | 13 900 | 23.3% | 5.2% |
| Other revenue | 2 757 | 2 216 | 12 702 | 460.7% | 27 948 | 1 013.7% | 13 183 | 594.9% | 53 832 | 2 429.2% | 16 464 | - | (19.9%) |
| Government - operating | 343 350 | 343 350 | 134 982 | 39.3% | 113 773 | 33.1% | 84 636 | 24.7% | 333 391 | 97.1% | 75 226 | 89.6% | 12.5% |
| Government - capital | 136 471 | 138 545 | 30 228 | 22.1% | 56 686 | 41.5% | 48 461 | 35.0% | 135 375 | 97.7% | 65 011 | 90.4% | (25.5%) |
| Interest | 12 085 | 18 118 | 1 427 | 11.8% | 1 289 | 10.7% | 1 977 | 10.9% | 4 694 | 25.9% | 2 037 | 63.1% | (2.9%) |
| Dividends | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (475 859) | (495 786) | (140 394) | 29.5% | (122 033) | 25.6% | (122 270) | 24.7% | (384 697) | | (114 188) | 97.0% | 7.1% |
| Suppliers and employees | (468 284) | (488 211) | (140 394) | 30.0% | (119 171) | 25.4% | (122 106) | 25.0% | (381 671) | 78.2% | (114 188) | 98.4% | 6.9% |
| Finance charges | (7 575) | (7 575) | - | | (2 862) | 37.8% | (164) | 2.2% | (3 026) | 40.0% | | 35.1% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 154 392 | 155 431 | 70 847 | 45.9% | 107 574 | 69.7% | 100 005 | 64.3% | 278 425 | 179.1% | 65 753 | 121.0% | 52.1% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 13 786 | 81 835 | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 13 786 | 81 835 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (150 257) | (220 426) | (23 885) | 15.9% | (39 869) | 26.5% | (44 993) | 20.4% | (108 747) | 49.3% | (33 916) | 35.3% | 32.7% |
| Capital assets | (150 257) | (220 426) | (23 885) | 15.9% | (39 869) | 26.5% | (44 993) | 20.4% | (108 747) | 49.3% | (33 916) | 35.3% | 32.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (136 471) | (138 591) | (23 885) | 17.5% | (39 869) | 29.2% | (44 993) | 32.5% | (108 747) | 78.5% | (33 916) | 47.9% | 32.7% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | | - | _ | - | - |
| Short term loans | _ | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | _ | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (7 943) | (7 943) | (146) | 1.8% | (4 197) | 52.8% | (1 471) | 18.5% | (5 813) | 73.2% | (1 628) | 47.0% | (9.7%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (7 943) | (7 943) | (146) | 1.8% | (4 197) | 52.8% | (1 471) | 18.5% | (5 813) | 73.2% | (1 628) | 47.0% | (9.7%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (7 943) | (7 943) | (146) | 1.8% | (4 197) | 52.8% | (1 471) | 18.5% | (5 813) | 73.2% | (1 628) | 47.0% | (9.7%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 9 978 | 8 897 | 46 815 | 469.2% | 63 509 | 636.5% | 53 541 | 601.8% | 163 865 | 1 841.7% | 30 209 | 42 703.7% | 77.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 160 235 | 85 483 | 85 483 | 53.3% | 132 299 | 82.6% | 195 808 | 229.1% | 85 483 | 100.0% | 255 492 | 95.4% | (23.4%) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 170 213 | 94 380 | 132 299 | 77.7% | 195 808 | 115.0% | 249 348 | 264.2% | 249 348 | 264.2% | 285 701 | 169.5% | (12.7%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 9 770 | 5.4% | 6 867 | 3.8% | 7 297 | 4.0% | 157 913 | 86.8% | 181 846 | 41.2% | - | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 6 789 | 6.2% | 5 570 | 5.1% | 4 979 | 4.6% | 91 954 | 84.1% | 109 291 | 24.8% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 219 | 4.5% | 208 | 4.3% | 256 | 5.3% | 4 178 | 86.0% | 4 861 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 602 | 2.3% | 595 | 2.3% | 594 | 2.3% | 23 873 | 93.0% | 25 665 | 5.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 3 577 | 4.0% | 3 882 | 4.4% | 3 930 | 4.4% | 77 158 | 87.1% | 88 547 | 20.1% | - | - | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Other | 66 | .2% | 0 | | 0 | - | 30 803 | 99.8% | 30 869 | 7.0% | - | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | 21 023 | 4.8% | 17 122 | 3.9% | 17 056 | 3.9% | 385 880 | 87.5% | 441 080 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 4 923 | 5.4% | 5 464 | 6.0% | 5 609 | 6.2% | 75 166 | 82.5% | 91 162 | 20.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 7 021 | 6.5% | 3 132 | 2.9% | 2 603 | 2.4% | 94 864 | 88.1% | 107 621 | 24.4% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 8 959 | 3.7% | 8 468 | 3.5% | 8 808 | 3.7% | 214 476 | 89.1% | 240 711 | 54.6% | - | - | | - |
| Other | 120 | 7.6% | 57 | 3.6% | 35 | 2.2% | 1 373 | 86.6% | 1 586 | .4% | - | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 21 023 | 4.8% | 17 122 | 3.9% | 17 056 | 3.9% | 385 880 | 87.5% | 441 080 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | | | | | | - | - | | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | | | | | | - | - | | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 679 | 20.6% | 98 | 3.0% | 64 | 1.9% | 2 461 | 74.5% | 3 301 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | | | | | | - | - | | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 679 | 20.6% | 98 | 3.0% | 64 | 1.9% | 2 461 | 74.5% | 3 301 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms S R Dince | 014 555 1306 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Olga Ndlovu | 014 555 1332 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 300 128 | 301 093 | 129 903 | 43.3% | 96 294 | 32.1% | 75 244 | 25.0% | 301 441 | 100.1% | 76 733 | 102.3% | (1.9%) |
| Property rales | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 000 | 1 000 | 282 | 28.2% | 344 | 34.4% | | - | 626 | 62.6% | 407 | 86.2% | (100.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 298 978 | 299 943 | 129 465 | 43.3% | 95 795 | 32.0% | 74 303 | 24.8% | 299 563 | 99.9% | 73 894 | 100.2% | .6% |
| Other own revenue | 150 | 150 | 156 | 104.0% | 155 | 103.5% | 941 | 627.1% | 1 252 | 834.6% | 2 431 | 4 135.6% | (61.3%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 257 143 | 298 228 | 81 597 | 31.7% | 75 253 | 29.3% | 77 573 | 26.0% | 234 422 | 78.6% | 64 741 | 77.3% | 19.8% |
| Employee related costs | 131 057 | 144 726 | 36 302 | 27.7% | 36 729 | 28.0% | 36 436 | 25.2% | 109 467 | 75.6% | 31 606 | 76.9% | 15.3% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 15 800 | 16 262 | 3 807 | 24.1% | 3 681 | 23.3% | 4 684 | 28.8% | 12 173 | 74.9% | 4 132 | 72.3% | 13.4% |
| Debt impairment | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 5 000 | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| Finance charges | 319 | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| Other Materials | 1 531 | 2 388 | 831 | 54.3% | 502 | 32.8% | 216 | 9.0% | 1 549 | 64.9% | 271 | 109.0% | (20.3%) |
| Contracted services | 54 463 | 74 582 | 27 325 | 50.2% | 22 114 | 40.6% | 22 589 | 30.3% | 72 027 | 96.6% | 16 812 | 81.1% | 34.4% |
| Transfers and grants | 2 000 | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 46 973 | 60 270 | 13 332 | 28.4% | 12 227 | 26.0% | 13 648 | 22.6% | 39 207 | 65.1% | 11 920 | 89.0% | 14.5% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 42 985 | 2 865 | 48 307 | | 21 041 | | (2 329) | | 67 019 | | 11 992 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 965 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 43 951 | 2 865 | 48 307 | | 21 041 | | (2 329) | | 67 019 | | 11 992 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 43 951 | 2 865 | 48 307 | | 21 041 | | (2 329) | | 67 019 | | 11 992 | | |
| Altributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | | ,, | - | | | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 43 951 | 2 865 | 48 307 | | 21 041 | | (2 329) | | 67 019 | | 11 992 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 43 731 | 2 000 | 40 307 | | 21041 | | (2 327) | | 0, 017 | | 11 772 | _ | |
| | 43 951 | 2 865 | 48 307 | - | 21 041 | - | (2 329) | | 67 019 | - | 11 992 | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 43 951 | 2 865 | 48 307 | | 21 041 | | (2 329) | | 6/019 | | 11 992 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | | Quarter | | Quarter | | to Date | Third C | | 1 |
| is | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| evenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of Finance | 965 | 2 855 | 109 | 11.3% | | - | 3 179 | | 3 288 | 115.2% | 228 | 77.4% | |
| nal Government | 965 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 179 | - | 3 179 | - | 228 | 28.0% | 1 292.9 |
| ncial Government | - | - | 109 | - | - | - | - | - | 109 | - | - | - | - |
| ct Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ers recognised - capital | 965 | - | 109 | 11.3% | - | | 3 179 | - | 3 288 | - | 228 | 77.4% | 1 292.9 |
| ng | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| y generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ontributions and donations | - | 2 855 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Standard Classification | 965 | 2 855 | 109 | 11.3% | | - | 3 179 | 111.4% | 3 288 | 115.2% | 228 | 77.4% | 1 292.9 |
| ance and Administration | 765 | 2 755 | 109 | 14.3% | | | 3 179 | 115.4% | 3 288 | 119.4% | 228 | 77.4% | 1 292.9 |
| tive & Council | 531 | 521 | 50 | 9.4% | | - | | | 50 | 9.6% | 228 | 75.2% | |
| t & Treasury Office | - | - | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | (|
| rate Services | 234 | 2 234 | 59 | 25.3% | | - | 3 179 | 142.3% | 3 238 | 145.0% | | 82.5% | (100.0 |
| inity and Public Safety | - | _ | - | | | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| nunity & Social Services | | - | - | _ | | - | | | | | | - | - |
| And Recreation | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Safety | | | | - | | - | - | | | | | | - |
| nq | | - | - | _ | | - | | | | | | - | - |
| , | | - | - | _ | | - | | | | | | - | - |
| nic and Environmental Services | 200 | 100 | - | | | - | - | | - | | | | - |
| ng and Development | 200 | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transport | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| nmental Protection | | 100 | - | - | | - | - | | | | | - | - |
| Services | - | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| city | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Water Management | | - | - | - | | - | - | | | | | - | - |
| Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| * | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | _ | - | - |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 301 093 | 301 093 | 130 013 | 43.2% | 97 059 | 32.2% | 78 441 | 26.1% | 305 513 | 101.5% | 76 733 | 102.0% | 2.2% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 150 | 150 | 156 | 104.0% | 192 | 128.3% | 954 | 636.2% | 1 303 | 868.6% | 2 431 | 471.6% | (60.8%) |
| Government - operating | 298 978 | 297 088 | 129 465 | 43.3% | 95 795 | 32.0% | 74 303 | 25.0% | 299 563 | 100.8% | 73 894 | 100.3% | .6% |
| Government - capital | 965 | 2 855 | 109 | 11.3% | 460 | 47.6% | 3 184 | 111.5% | 3 753 | 131.4% | | - | (100.0% |
| Interest | 1 000 | 1 000 | 282 | 28.2% | 612 | 61.2% | | | 894 | 89.4% | 407 | - | (100.0% |
| Dividends | | - | - | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Payments | (298 012) | (298 229) | (81 597) | 27.4% | (75 694) | 25.4% | (77 573) | 26.0% | (234 863) | 78.8% | (64 738) | 79.0% | 19.8% |
| Suppliers and employees | (296 693) | (297 410) | (81 589) | 27.5% | (75 690) | 25.5% | (77 573 | | (234 852) | 79.0% | (64 738) | 78.3% | 19.8% |
| Finance charges | (319) | (319) | (7) | 2.3% | (3) | 1.0% | | _ | (10) | 3.3% | | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (1 000) | (500) | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 3 081 | 2 864 | 48 416 | 1 571.7% | 21 366 | 693.6% | 868 | 30.3% | 70 650 | 2 466.8% | 11 995 | 5 872.0% | (92.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | _ | 0 | | _ | | | _ | 0 | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | 0 | - | | | - | | 0 | | | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | - | | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | | - | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | | | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Payments | (965) | (2 855) | (109) | 11.3% | (460) | 47.6% | (3 184) | 111.5% | (3 753) | 131.4% | (228) | 77.4% | 1 294.9% |
| Capital assets | (965) | (2 855) | (109) | 11.3% | (460) | 47.6% | (3 184) | 111.5% | (3 753) | 131.4% | (228) | 77.4% | 1 294.9% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (965) | (2 855) | (109) | 11.3% | (460) | 47.6% | (3 184) | 111.5% | (3 752) | 131.4% | (228) | 77.4% | 1 294.9% |
| , | (903) | (2 633) | (109) | 11.370 | (400) | 47.0% | (3 104) | 111.576 | (3 /32) | 131.4% | (220) | 77.470 | 1 274.7 % |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 2 115 | 9 | 48 307 | 2 283.7% | 20 906 | 988.3% | (2 315) | (25 725.2%) | 66 898 | 743 310.0% | 11 767 | 23 298.6% | (119.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 589 | 3 984 | 5 036 | 194.5% | 53 343 | 2 060.2% | 74 250 | | 5 036 | 126.4% | 65 392 | 541.5% | 13.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 4 705 | 3 993 | 53 343 | 1 133.9% | 74 250 | 1 578.2% | 71 934 | 1 801.6% | 71 934 | 1 801.6% | 77 159 | 2 697.6% | (6.8%) |
| Castivasti equivalents at the year city. | 4 /03 | 3 993 | 33 343 | 1 133.976 | /4 230 | 1370.270 | /1934 | 1 001.0% | /1934 | 1 001.0% | // 139 | 2 097.076 | (0.070) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment - Counci | |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | | - | | | | | | | - | | | | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | | - | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| , | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|---|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | | | | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | | - | | | | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | | - | | | | - | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | | | - | | | | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Innocent Shiruba | 014 590 4502 |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Financial Managor | Macono Janeon | 014 500 4501 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiordie | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 118 737 | 118 737 | 54 335 | 45.8% | 36 330 | 30.6% | 31 313 | 26.4% | 121 979 | 102.7% | 43 212 | 118.2% | (27.5%) |
| Property rates | 8 498 | 8 498 | 4 829 | 56.8% | | - | | | 4 829 | 56.8% | | 168.7% | (=1.1.1) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 0 470 | 0 470 | 4027 | 50.0% | | _ | | | 4027 | 50.070 | | 100.770 | _ |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ |
| Service charges - water revenue | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | _ | | _ |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ |
| Service charges - other | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 592 | 1 592 | 388 | 24.4% | 314 | 19.7% | 370 | 23.2% | 1 072 | 67.3% | 376 | 80.2% | (1.7%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 528 | 1 528 | 619 | 40.5% | 425 | 27.8% | 409 | 26.8% | 1 453 | 95.1% | 339 | 72.0% | 20.5% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | | - |
| Dividends received | - | | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | | - |
| Fines | - | | | - | 1 | - | 10 | _ | 11 | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Agency services | - | | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 106 487 | 106 487 | 46 558 | 43.7% | 34 696 | 32.6% | 25 896 | 24.3% | 107 151 | 100.6% | 29 691 | 98.8% | (12.8%) |
| Other own revenue | 632 | 632 | 1 941 | 307.1% | 830 | 131.3% | 4 629 | 732.4% | 7 400 | 1 170.8% | 12 806 | 116.8% | (63.9%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 64 | - | - | - | 64 | - | - | - | - ' |
| Operating Expenditure | 105 478 | 105 478 | 23 080 | 21.9% | 27 893 | 26.4% | 26 189 | 24.8% | 77 162 | 73.2% | 23 710 | 61.9% | 10.5% |
| Employee related costs | 46 636 | 46 636 | 10 394 | 22.3% | 12 402 | 26.6% | 11 589 | 24.8% | 34 385 | 73.7% | 9 701 | 70.5% | 19.5% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8 805 | 8 805 | 2 224 | 25.3% | 2 213 | 25.1% | 2 525 | 28.7% | 6 961 | 79.1% | 2 166 | 76.8% | 16.6% |
| Debt impairment | 3 750 | 3 750 | | - | | - | | _ | | - | | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 7 900 | 7 900 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Finance charges | 70 | 70 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Other Materials | 7 350 | 7 350 | 1 016 | 13.8% | 1 956 | 26.6% | 1 210 | 16.5% | 4 182 | 56.9% | 1 393 | 97.3% | (13.1%) |
| Contracted services | 6 305 | 6 305 | 1 414 | 22.4% | 1 408 | 22.3% | 1 481 | 23.5% | 4 303 | 68.2% | 1 310 | 54.7% | 13.0% |
| Transfers and grants | 1 900 | 1 900 | - | - | 467 | 24.6% | 309 | 16.3% | 776 | 40.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 22 761 | 22 761 | 8 032 | 35.3% | 9 447 | 41.5% | 9 076 | 39.9% | 26 554 | 116.7% | 9 140 | 64.6% | (.7%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 13 260 | 13 260 | 31 255 | | 8 438 | | 5 124 | | 44 817 | | 19 502 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 411 | 27 411 | 9 837 | 35.9% | 9 837 | 35.9% | 8 837 | 32.2% | 28 511 | 104.0% | - | 65.3% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 40 671 | 40 671 | 41 092 | | 18 275 | | 13 961 | | 73 328 | | 19 502 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 40 671 | 40 671 | 41 092 | | 18 275 | | 13 961 | | 73 328 | | 19 502 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 40 671 | 40 671 | 41 092 | | 18 275 | | 13 961 | | 73 328 | | 19 502 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 40 671 | 40 671 | 41 092 | | 18 275 | | 13 961 | | 73 328 | | 19 502 | | |

| R thousands Capital Revenue and Expenditure Source of Finance National Government Provincial Covernment District Municipality | Bud Main appropriation 33 205 27 411 - | Adjusted Budget 33 205 27 411 | First C Actual Expenditure | Ouarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation 23.5% | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Third C Actual Expenditure | Quarter 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Year t Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Third C Actual Expenditure | Total | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government | 33 205 27 411 | Budget 33 205 | Expenditure 7 814 | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main | | | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government | 27 411 | | | 23.5% | | | | | | buagei | | buager | |
| Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government | 27 411 | | | 23.5% | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government Provincial Government | 27 411 | | | 23.5% | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government | - | 27 411 | 5 096 | | 30 205 | 91.0% | 3 885 | 11.7% | 41 905 | 126.2% | 5 866 | 54.2% | (33.89 |
| | - | - | | 18.6% | 18 582 | 67.8% | 2 928 | 10.7% | 26 606 | 97.1% | 4 175 | 93.7% | (29.9 |
| District Municipality | | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | | |
| | | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | - | - | _ | | | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 411 | 27 411 | 5 096 | 18.6% | 18 582 | 67.8% | 2 928 | 10.7% | 26 606 | 97.1% | 4 175 | 93.7% | (29.99 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 5 794 | 5 794 | 2 718 | 46.9% | 11 623 | 200.6% | 957 | 16.5% | 15 298 | 264.0% | | | (100.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | 1 691 | - | (100.09 |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 33 205 | 33 205 | 7 814 | 23.5% | 30 205 | 91.0% | 8 639 | 26.0% | 46 658 | 140.5% | 5 866 | 54.2% | 47.3 |
| Governance and Administration | 2 084 | 2 084 | 50 | 2.4% | 3 808 | 182.7% | | | 3 858 | 185.1% | 4 | 60.0% | (100.09 |
| Executive & Council | 1 014 | 1 014 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 38.6% | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 50 | 50 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Corporate Services | 1 020 | 1 020 | 50 | 4.9% | 3 808 | 373.3% | | - | 3 858 | 378.2% | 4 | 73.8% | (100.0 |
| Community and Public Safety | 1 630 | 1 630 | 512 | 31.4% | 2 442 | 149.8% | 241 | 14.8% | 3 195 | 196.0% | | 7.7% | (100.09 |
| Community & Social Services | 1 630 | 1 630 | 512 | 31.4% | 2 442 | 149.8% | 241 | 14.8% | 3 195 | 196.0% | | 7.7% | (100.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 29 491 | 29 491 | 7 251 | 24.6% | 23 956 | 81.2% | 8 398 | 28.5% | 39 605 | 134.3% | 5 862 | 54.4% | 43.3 |
| Planning and Development | 29 491 | 29 491 | 7 251 | 24.6% | 23 956 | 81.2% | 8 398 | 28.5% | 39 605 | 134.3% | 5 862 | 54.4% | 43.3 |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Other | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | |

| Part 3: Casif Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| Dharat | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | 5 | |
| , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges | 138 684 1 190 | 138 684 1 190 | 137 356 216 | 99.0% 18.2% | 46 537 455 | 33.6% 38.2% | 40 124 113 | 28.9% 9.5% | 224 018 784 | 161.5% 65.9% | 71 307 31 | 133.2% 23.6% | (43.7%) 267.7% |
| Other revenue | 2 068 | 2 068 | 80 126 | 3 874.3% | 1 139 | 55.1% | 4 869 | 235.4% | 86 134 | 4 164.8% | 40 617 | 759.7% | (88.0%) |
| Government - operating Government - capital | 106 487 27 411 | 106 487 27 411 | 46 558 9 837 | 43.7% 35.9% | 34 682 9 837 | 32.6% 35.9% | 25 896 8 837 | 24.3% 32.2% | 107 137 28 511 | 100.6% 104.0% | 30 659 | 99.9% 105.4% | (15.5%) (100.0%) |
| Interest Dividends | 1 528 | 1 528 | 619 | 40.5% | 425 | 27.8% | 409 | 26.8% | 1 453 | 95.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges | (93 828) (91 858) (70) | (93 828) (91 858) (70) | (103 715) (103 691) (25) | 110.5% 112.9% 35.2% | (31 007) (30 988) (19) | 33.0% 33.7% 26.6% | (28 044) (28 017) (28) | 29.9% 30.5% 39.8% | (162 766) (162 695) (71) | 173.5% 177.1% 101.6% | (63 793) (63 793) | 193.9% 194.0% | (56.0%) (56.1%) (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (1 900) | (1 900) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 44 855 | 44 855 | 33 641 | 75.0% | 15 531 | 34.6% | 12 080 | 26.9% | 61 252 | 136.6% | 7 514 | 34.1% | 60.8% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debiors Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - - | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | | - | | | | | - |
| Payments Capital assets | (33 206) (33 206) | (33 206) (33 206) | (10 115) (10 115) | 30.5% 30.5% | (29 601) (29 601) | 89.1% 89.1% | (8 674) (8 674) | 26.1% 26.1% | (48 391) (48 391) | 145.7% 145.7% | (5 844) (5 844) | 53.6% 53.6% | 48.4% 48.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (33 206) | (33 206) | (10 115) | 30.5% | (29 601) | 89.1% | (8 674) | 26.1% | (48 391) | 145.7% | (5 844) | 53.6% | 48.4% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Short term loans | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | | | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 11 650 27 583 | 11 650 27 583 | 23 526 29 853 53 379 | 201.9% 108.2% | (14 071) 53 379 | (120.8%) 193.5% | 3 406 39 308 | 29.2% 142.5% | 12 861 29 853 | 110.4% 108.2% | 1 669 2 695 | (622.9%) 74.5% 19.0% | 1 358.3% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 39 233 | 39 233 | 53 3 / 9 | 136.1% | 39 308 | 100.2% | 42 714 | 108.9% | 42 714 | 108.9% | 4 365 | 19.0% | 878.6% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | its Written Off to | Impairment -I Council | |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | (52) | (.1%) | (0) | - | (87) | (.1%) | 74 933 | 100.2% | 74 794 | 95.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 207 | 5.8% | 84 | 2.4% | 72 | 2.0% | 3 179 | 89.7% | 3 543 | 4.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 155 | .2% | 83 | .1% | (14) | | 78 112 | 99.7% | 78 336 | 100.0% | - | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 12 | - | 20 | - | (51) | (.1%) | 75 671 | 100.0% | 75 651 | 96.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 114 | 4.6% | 50 | 2.0% | 24 | 1.0% | 2 263 | 92.3% | 2 451 | 3.1% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 29 | 12.6% | 14 | 6.0% | 13 | 5.5% | 178 | 75.9% | 234 | .3% | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 155 | .2% | 83 | .1% | (14) | - | 78 112 | 99.7% | 78 336 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | (0) | | (1) | 6.9% | | | (11) | 93.1% | (11) | (2.6%) |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Other | (459) | (100.4%) | 8 | 1.7% | (95) | (20.8%) | 1 003 | 219.6% | 457 | 102.6% |
| Total | (459) | (103.0%) | 7 | 1.5% | (95) | (21.4%) | 992 | 222.8% | 445 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Glen Lekomanyane | 018 330 7000 |
| Financial Manager | Patience Leburu | 018 330 7036 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 1 4 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main | Adjusted | Actual | 1st Q as % of Main | Actual | 2nd Q as % of Main | Actual | 3rd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | appropriation | Budget | Expenditure | main appropriation | Expenditure | appropriation | Expenditure | adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | 10 Q3 01 2015/16 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 173 238 | 171 027 | 66 624 | 38.5% | 20 075 | 11.6% | 53 934 | 31.5% | 140 633 | 82.2% | 21 495 | 50.7% | 150.9% |
| Property rates | 13 180 | 15 580 | 3 914 | 29.7% | 3 914 | 29.7% | 4 247 | 27.3% | 12 076 | 77.5% | 3 054 | 76.8% | 39.1% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | * | - | | | - | - | - | *. |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 37 489 | 37 489 | 5 127 | 13.7% | 8 748 | 23.3% | 9 373 | 25.0% | 23 248 | 62.0% | 6 036 | 42.8% | 55.3% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 595 | 6 595 | 1 335 1 960 | 20.2% | 1 190 | 18.0% | 1 124 | 17.0% | 3 650 | 55.3% | 1 364 | 62.5% | (17.6%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 061 | 7 761 | | 32.3% | 1 965 | 32.4% | 1 965 | 25.3% | 5 891 | 75.9% | 1 236 | 63.0% | 59.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 7 712 | 8 212 | 2 068 | 26.8% | 2 069 | 26.8% | 2 069 | 25.2% | 6 206 | 75.6% | 1 946 | 78.3% | 6.3% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | 68 | | - | | · . | | 68 | - | 45 | | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 482 0 | 482 280 | 97 | 20.1% | 71 | 14.8% | 84 | 17.4% 1.5% | 252 4 | 52.3% 1.5% | 293 | 73.6% | (71.3%) (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 0 | 280 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1.5% | 4 | 1.5% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - |
| Dividends received | 62 | 62 | | 8.5% | | 1.4% | 1 | 2.3% | . 8 | 12.3% | - 6 | 1.0% | (74.5%) |
| Fines Licences and permits | 420 | 62 920 | | 8.5% | | 1.4% | 0 | | 8 | 12.3% | | 11.9% | (100.0%) |
| Agency services | 420 | 920 | | - | - | - | U | | U | | 160 | 11.970 | (100.0%) |
| | 90 536 | 90 655 | 51 236 | 56.6% | 1 980 | 2.2% | 34 964 | 38.6% | 88 180 | 97.3% | 7 001 | 50.0% | 399.4% |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue | 10 639 | 2 929 | 814 | 7.6% | 137 | 1.3% | 101 | 3.5% | 1 051 | 35.9% | 355 | 13.3% | (71.5%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 62 | 62 | 014 | 7.0% | 13/ | 1.376 | 101 | 3.3% | 1031 | 35.9% | 333 | 13.3% | (71.5%) |
| · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 172 492 | 169 997 | 40 141 | 23.3% | 26 221 | 15.2% | 42 529 | 25.0% | 108 891 | 64.1% | 32 694 | 51.5% | 30.1% |
| Employee related costs | 69 078 | 67 883 | 15 714 | 22.7% | 16 712 | 24.2% | 16 536 | 24.4% | 48 962 | 72.1% | 15 988 | 56.1% | 3.4% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8 872 | 8 872 | 2 162 | 24.4% | 2 132 | 24.0% | 2 132 | 24.0% | 6 426 | 72.4% | 2 122 | 39.7% | .5% |
| Debt impairment | 4 780 | 4 780 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 11 125 | 11 125 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 36 102 | 33 102 | 16 220 | 44.9% | 58 | 2% | 16 008 | | 32 286 | 97.5% | 8 286 | 58.9% | 93.2% |
| Other Materials | 6 358 | 5 258 | 807 | 12.7% | 635 | 10.0% | 747 | 14.2% | 2 189 | 41.6% | 378 | 38.1% | 97.5% |
| Contracted services | 5 832 | 5 832 | 419 | 7.2% | 424 | 7.3% | 304 | 5.2% | 1 147 | 19.7% | 1 318 | 46.7% | (76.9%) |
| Transfers and grants | 4 664 | 4 664 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Other expenditure | 25 683 | 28 483 | 4 820 | 18.8% | 6 259 | 24.4% | 6 801 | 23.9% | 17 880 | 62.8% | 4 602 | 53.1% | 47.8% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 746 | 1 030 | 26 484 | | (6 146) | | 11 405 | | 31 742 | | (11 199) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 29 690 | 29 690 | 14 074 | 47.4% | 2 915 | 9.8% | 12 282 | 41.4% | 29 271 | 98.6% | | 49.2% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Contributed assets | - | | 7 743 | - | - | - | - | | 7 743 | - | 6 5 4 7 | | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 30 436 | 30 720 | 48 301 | | (3 231) | | 23 686 | | 68 756 | | (4 652) | | |
| Taxalion | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 30 436 | 30 720 | 48 301 | | (3 231) | | 23 686 | | 68 756 | | (4 652) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | 30 430 | 30 720 | 40 301 | | (3 2 3 1) | | 23 000 | | 00 730 | | (4 032) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 30 436 | 30 720 | 48 301 | _ | (3 231) | _ | 23 686 | | 68 756 | _ | (4 652) | _ | - |
| | 30 436 | 30 720 | 48 301 | | (3 231) | | 23 686 | | 68 /56 | | (4 652) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 30 436 | 30 720 | 48 301 | | (3 231) | | 23 686 | | 68 756 | | (4 652) | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 14/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | iget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 30 190 | 30 190 | 7 777 | 25.8% | 2 915 | 9.7% | 11 247 | 37.3% | 21 939 | 72.7% | 1 833 | 61.7% | 513.69 |
| National Government | 28 390 | 28 390 | 7 777 | 27.4% | 2 915 | 10.3% | 11 247 | 39.6% | 21 939 | 77.3% | 1 833 | 61.7% | 513.69 |
| Provincial Government | 1 300 | 1 300 | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| District Municipality | | | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 29 690 | 29 690 | 7 777 | 26.2% | 2 915 | 9.8% | 11 247 | 37.9% | 21 939 | 73.9% | 1 833 | 61.7% | 513.69 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 500 | 500 | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 30 190 | 30 190 | 7 777 | 25.8% | 2 915 | 9.7% | 11 247 | 37.3% | 21 939 | 72.7% | 1 833 | 61.7% | 513.69 |
| Governance and Administration | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 12 190 | 11 690 | 4 996 | 41.0% | 1 399 | 11.5% | 4 005 | 34.3% | 10 400 | 89.0% | 706 | 150.7% | 467.19 |
| Community & Social Services | 12 190 | 11 690 | 4 996 | 41.0% | 1 399 | 11.5% | 4 005 | 34.3% | 10 400 | 89.0% | 706 | 150.7% | 467.19 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 18 000 | 18 500 | 2 781 | 15.4% | 1 291 | 7.2% | 7 242 | 39.1% | 11 314 | 61.2% | 1 127 | 68.1% | 542.89 |
| Planning and Development | 18 000 | - | 2 781 | 15.4% | 1 291 | 7.2% | | - | 4 072 | | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | 18 500 | - | - | | - | 7 242 | 39.1% | 7 242 | 39.1% | 1 127 | 68.1% | 542.89 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | | - | - | | 225 | | - | | 225 | | - | 26.3% | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | 225 | - | | | 225 | - | - | 26.3% | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| | Buc | laet | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third C | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recoipts Properly rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - operating Interest Dividends Payments Supplies and employees | 188 651 10 544 46 278 11 602 90 536 29 690 0 - (147 143) (147 143) | 158 860 6 462 27 380 4 392 90 655 29 690 280 - (130 080) (130 080) | 80 268 1 168 10 006 3 192 51 663 14 074 166 - (50 784) | 42.5% 11.1% 21.6% 27.5% 57.1% 47.4% 55 333.7% - 34.5% 34.5% | 16 846 505 7 688 6 594 680 1 300 78 (23 883) (23 883) | 8.9% 4.8% 16.6% 56.8% 4.4% 26 160.0% - 16.2% | 57 748 885 11 020 1 261 35 264 9 316 2 (40 075) (40 075) | 36.4% 13.7% 40.2% 28.7% 38.9% 31.4% - 30.8% 30.8% | 154 862 2 558 28 714 11 047 87 607 24 690 246 (114 743) | 97.5% 39.6% 104.9% 251.5% 96.6% 83.2% 87.9% | 40 731 676 6 704 351 7 001 26 000 - - (32 527) (32 527) | 73.9% 64.7% 56.9% 11.7% 70.0% 143.8% .5% 59.3% 59.3% | 41.8% 31.0% 64.4% 259.3% 403.7% (64.2%) (100.0%) - 23.2% 23.2% |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 41 508 | 28 780 | 29 484 | 71.0% | (7 037) | (17.0%) | 17 673 | 61.4% | 40 119 | 139.4% | 8 205 | 157.0% | 115.4% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in inter non-current receivables Decrease increase in non-current investments | 62 62 - | 62 62 - | | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (30 190) | (30 190) | (16 391) | 54.3% | (5 207) | 17.2% | (8 583) | 28.4% | (30 182) | 100.0% | (6 547) | 101.7% | 31.1% |
| Capital assets | (30 190) | (30 190) | (16 391) | 54.3% | (5 207) | 17.2% | (8 583) | 28.4% | (30 182) | 100.0% | (6 547) | 101.7% | 31.1% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (30 128) | (30 128) | (16 391) | 54.4% | (5 207) | 17.3% | (8 583) | 28.5% | (30 182) | 100.2% | (6 547) | 102.0% | 31.1% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term leans Berrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (15) (15) | (15) (15) | 17 | (115.5%) (115.5%) | | (50.0%) (50.0%) | 14 | (94.4%) (94.4%) | 38 - - - 38 | (259.9%) - - (259.9%) | - - - | | (100.0%) - - (100.0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | * | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (15) | (15) | 17 | (115.5%) | 7 | (50.0%) | 14 | (94.4%) | 38 | (259.9%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 11 365 (6 163) 5 202 | (1 363) (6 163) (7 526) | 13 110 636 13 746 | 115.4% (10.3%) 264.2% | (12 237) 13 746 1 508 | (107.7%) (223.0%) 29.0% | 9 103 1 508 10 612 | (667.9%) (24.5%) (141.0%) | 9 976 636 10 612 | (731.9%) (10.3%) (141.0%) | 1 658 13 516 15 174 | 29 741.4% (1.3%) (246.2%) | 449.2% (88.8%) (30.1%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 395 | 1.1% | 399 | 1.1% | 447 | 1.2% | 36 243 | 96.7% | 37 485 | 15.1% | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 594 | 4.2% | 1 115 | 2.9% | 1 045 | 2.8% | 34 162 | 90.1% | 37 916 | 15.3% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 267 | 2.7% | 1 195 | 2.5% | 1 016 | 2.2% | 43 576 | 92.6% | 47 055 | 18.9% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 701 | 1.6% | 670 | 1.5% | 658 | 1.5% | 41 612 | 95.3% | 43 641 | 17.6% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 763 | 1.4% | 720 | 1.3% | 697 | 1.3% | 53 418 | 96.1% | 55 598 | 22.4% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | | | | - | | - | - | | | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | | | | - | 7 915 | 100.0% | 7 915 | 3.2% | | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | | | | - | | - | - | | | - | - | |
| Other | 46 | .2% | 39 | .2% | 32 | .2% | 18 685 | 99.4% | 18 802 | 7.6% | | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 4 768 | 1.9% | 4 139 | 1.7% | 3 895 | 1.6% | 235 610 | 94.8% | 248 412 | 100.0% | | | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 186 | 5.6% | 167 | 5.0% | 162 | 4.9% | 2 804 | 84.5% | 3 3 1 9 | 1.3% | | - | - | |
| Commercial | 954 | 4.7% | 494 | 2.4% | 452 | 2.2% | 18 287 | 90.6% | 20 186 | 8.1% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 3 627 | 1.6% | 3 478 | 1.5% | 3 281 | 1.5% | 214 519 | 95.4% | 224 906 | 90.5% | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 768 | 1.9% | 4 139 | 1.7% | 3 895 | 1.6% | 235 610 | 94.8% | 248 412 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 324 | 11.4% | 2 540 | 8.7% | 3 112 | 10.7% | 20 071 | 69.1% | 29 048 | 62.8% |
| Bulk Water | 58 | 29.1% | 60 | 30.0% | 38 | 19.1% | 43 | 21.7% | 199 | .4% |
| PAYE deductions | 470 | 12.4% | 813 | 21.4% | 894 | 23.5% | 1 622 | 42.7% | 3 800 | 8.2% |
| VAT (output less input) | 305 | 100.0% | | | | - | | - | 305 | .7% |
| Pensions / Retirement | 972 | 17.7% | 1 079 | 19.7% | 1 083 | 19.8% | 2 342 | 42.8% | 5 475 | 11.8% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 942 | 17.6% | 1 156 | 21.6% | 690 | 12.9% | 2 568 | 47.9% | 5 356 | 11.6% |
| Auditor-General | 9 | .8% | 21 | 1.7% | 14 | 1.1% | 1 183 | 96.4% | 1 227 | 2.7% |
| Other | 568 | 64.7% | 77 | 8.7% | 80 | 9.1% | 154 | 17.5% | 879 | 1.9% |
| Total | 6 648 | 14.4% | 5 746 | 12.4% | 5 912 | 12.8% | 27 982 | 60.5% | 46 288 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dion Mere | 053 948 0900 |
| Financial Manager | Sello Maroga | 053 948 0900 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1. Operating Revenue and Experionure | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 522 557 | 549 423 | 183 244 | 35.1% | 126 708 | 24.2% | 152 631 | 27.8% | 462 582 | 84.2% | 78 310 | 65.4% | 94.9% |
| Property rales | 148 010 | 142 190 | 41 606 | 28.1% | 40 254 | 27.2% | 38 916 | 27.4% | 120 777 | 84.9% | | 84.1% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 18 028 | 28 628 | 4 129 | 22.9% | 7 052 | 39.1% | 6 371 | 22.3% | 17 552 | | | 108.8% | 7.4% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 74 855 | 80 029 | 23 436 | 31.3% | 29 747 | 39.7% | 24 548 | 30.7% | 77 731 | 97.1% | 18 275 | 75.8% | 34.3% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 26 960 | 24 012 | 6777 | 25.1% | 6 845 | 25.4% | 6 776 | 28.2% | 20 398 | | | 71.7% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 23 777 | 29 243 | 8 004 | 33.7% | 7 947 | 33.4% | 7 996 | 27.3% | 23 947 | 81.9% | 7 060 | 98.1% | 13.3% |
| Service charges - other | 4 228 | 6 512 | | | | - | | _ | | | - | 10.4% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 604 | 5 827 | 814 | 50.7% | 1 889 | 117.8% | 1 167 | 20.0% | 3 870 | 66.4% | 286 | 57.1% | 308.4% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 120 | 2 500 | 463 | 21.8% | 711 | 33.5% | 252 | 10.1% | 1 426 | 57.0% | 252 | 29.7% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 17 599 | 21 300 | 3 486 | 19.8% | 6 101 | 34.7% | 7 786 | 36.6% | 17 373 | 81.6% | 4 305 | 58.6% | 80.9% |
| Dividends received | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 635 | 672 | 129 | 20.4% | 90 | 14.2% | 113 | 16.9% | 333 | 49.5% | 162 | 65.6% | (29.8%) |
| Licences and permits | 2 943 | 2 984 | 1 076 | 36.6% | 790 | 26.9% | 355 | 11.9% | 2 221 | 74.4% | 796 | 83.5% | |
| Agency services | | | | | | - | - | - | | | - | - | 1 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 197 786 | 198 916 | 92 515 | 46.8% | 21 951 | 11.1% | 57 672 | 29.0% | 172 138 | 86.5% | 603 | 37.6% | 9 470.0% |
| Other own revenue | 4 011 | 3 053 | 808 | 20.1% | 771 | 19.2% | 678 | 22.2% | 2 257 | 74.0% | 1 113 | 131.2% | (39.1%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | 3 558 | - | - | 2 558 | - | | - | 2 558 | 71.9% | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 586 901 | 681 705 | 104 816 | 17.9% | 107 184 | 18.3% | 89 012 | 13.1% | 301 013 | 44.2% | 93 459 | 50.0% | (4.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 217 400 | 218 108 | 50 541 | 23.2% | 58 742 | 27.0% | 50 323 | 23.1% | 159 606 | 73.2% | 50 122 | 77.5% | .4% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 22 069 | 23 122 | 5 655 | 25.6% | 5 912 | 26.8% | 5 780 | 25.0% | 17 346 | 75.0% | 5 035 | 69.9% | 14.8% |
| Debt impairment | 68 997 | 68 997 | | | | - | - | - | | | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 57 424 | 92 789 | | | | - | - | - | | | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 3 242 | 3 242 | | | 983 | 30.3% | (542) | (16.7%) | 441 | 13.6% | 1 313 | 75.0% | (141.3%) |
| Bulk purchases | 80 340 | 80 340 | 16 469 | 20.5% | 15 066 | 18.8% | 10 014 | 12.5% | 41 548 | 51.7% | 2 686 | 3.7% | 272.8% |
| Other Materials | 2 300 | 3 736 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 633 | 244.4% | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 18 254 | 44 626 | 614 | 3.4% | 2 028 | 11.1% | 1 328 | 3.0% | 3 970 | 8.9% | 4 559 | 73.4% | (70.9%) |
| Transfers and grants | 31 294 | 31 294 | 3 061 | 9.8% | 4 627 | 14.8% | 3 946 | 12.6% | 11 634 | 37.2% | 5 131 | 17.4% | (23.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 85 580 | 115 451 | 28 477 | 33.3% | 19 827 | 23.2% | 18 163 | 15.7% | 66 467 | 57.6% | 16 978 | 54.8% | 7.0% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (64 343) | (132 282) | 78 428 | | 19 523 | | 63 618 | | 161 569 | | (15 149) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 59 184 | 59 184 | - | - | 24 500 | 41.4% | 2 184 | 3.7% | 26 684 | 45.1% | 24 801 | 56.5% | (91.2%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | - | - | - | | | - | - | 1 |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (5 159) | (73 098) | 78 428 | | 44 023 | | 65 802 | | 188 253 | | 9 652 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (5 159) | (73 098) | 78 428 | | 44 023 | | 65 802 | | 188 253 | | 9 652 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | , , | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (5 159) | (73 098) | 78 428 | | 44 023 | | 65 802 | | 188 253 | | 9 652 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (3 137) | (73 070) | 70 420 | - | 77 023 | | 03 002 | | 100 233 | | , 332 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (5 159) | (73 098) | 78 428 | | 44 023 | | 65 802 | _ | 188 253 | - | 9 652 | _ | |
| an binas (neurit) in the legi | (5 159) | (73 098) | 10 428 | | 44 023 | | oo 802 | | 100 253 | | 9 052 | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | uarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | İ |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/1 to Q3 of 2015/ |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 59 184 | 105 534 | 14 245 | 24.1% | 33 286 | 56.2% | 18 715 | 17.7% | 66 246 | 62.8% | 3 966 | 40.2% | 371.9 |
| National Government | 59 184 | 59 184 | 14 245 | 24.1% | 33 257 | 56.2% | 6 457 | 10.9% | 53 960 | 91.2% | 3 736 | 48.6% | 72.8 |
| Provincial Government | - | 350 | - | - | - | - | 24 | 6.8% | 24 | 6.8% | - | - | (100.0 |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 59 184 | 59 534 | 14 245 | 24.1% | 33 257 | 56.2% | 6 481 | 10.9% | 53 984 | 90.7% | 3 736 | 48.6% | 73.5 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2.4% | |
| Internally generated funds | - | 46 000 | - | - | 29 | - | 12 234 | 26.6% | 12 262 | 26.7% | 230 | 35.9% | 5 223.7 |
| Public contributions and donations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 59 184 | 105 534 | 14 245 | 24.1% | 33 286 | 56.2% | 18 715 | 17.7% | 66 246 | 62.8% | 3 966 | 40.2% | 371.9 |
| Governance and Administration | | 1 000 | | | 1 982 | - | 1 016 | 101.6% | 2 998 | 299.8% | 68 | 53.9% | 1 397.2 |
| Executive & Council | - | - | - | - | 1 982 | - | 1 016 | - | 2 998 | - | - | 207.9% | (100.0 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | 1 000 | - | | - | - | | - | | - | 68 | 2.9% | (100.0 |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170.6% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 8 000 | 350 | 1 754 | 21.9% | 254 | 3.2% | 15 248 | 4 356.5% | 17 256 | 4 930.3% | 1 064 | 11.2% | 1 332.7 |
| Community & Social Services | 8 000 | 350 | - | - | - | - | 24 | 6.8% | 24 | 6.8% | - | (.3%) | (100.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | 1 754 | | 254 | - | 15 224 | - | 17 232 | - | 1 064 | 48.0% | 1 330. |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 51 184 | 104 184 | 12 491 | 24.4% | 31 051 | 60.7% | 2 450 | 2.4% | 45 992 | 44.1% | 2 834 | 53.9% | (13.5 |
| Planning and Development | | - | | · . | - | - | | | - | | - | - | |
| Road Transport | 51 184 | 104 184 | 12 491 | 24.4% | 31 051 | 60.7% | 2 450 | 2.4% | 45 992 | 44.1% | 2 834 | 54.1% | (13.5 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services Electricity | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 16.9% | - |
| Electricity Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Management Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | 1 | · · | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Other | | - | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | |
| Other | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

| Receipts Receipts S12-99 | | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Recispose (Appendix of the Recispose (Appendix o | | Bud | iget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| A Constant Survivale Survi | | | | | Main | | Main | | | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | | Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| Receipts 512 909 536 159 154 040 30.0% 190 576 37.2% 139 280 26.0% 483 896 90.3% 114 853 61.1% Propary rates, parallies and collection charges 107 26 112 80 136 54 16 520 12.7% 97.37 61.2% 29.9% 29.9% 29.9% 29.9% 29.9% 29.2% 39.12 35.6% 22.28 22.5% 97.03 59.11 135 12.28 23.5% 29.0% 29.9% 29.9% 29.9% 29.9% 29.9% 29.9% 29.2% 39.12 35.6% 22.28 22.5% 39.70 39.1% 20.00 11.28 20.00 19.00 | | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Property units, penalties and collection charges 12 6 68 | Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges 101 260 | Receipts | 512 909 | 536 159 | 154 040 | 30.0% | 190 576 | 37.2% | 139 280 | 26.0% | 483 896 | 90.3% | 114 853 | 61.1% | 21.3% |
| Other reverse 9 194 10 029 2 827 30 88 576 6 39% 2 411 2 0.0% 11 315 112.8% 2 357 8 4.5% Coverment capitally 197786 189 10 15772 38 0.0% 13 374 44 15 2 25% 57 672 2 20% 177.29 80 18 20 3 374 44 15 2 25% 57 672 2 20% 177.29 80 18 20 3 374 44 15 2 184 3.7% 59 184 10 0.0% 2 48 01 84.2% Dividends 1 18 67 7 19 10 4 10 10 10 2 97.3% 4 557 112.2% Dividends 1 18 67 7 19 10 4 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 129 638 | 136 654 | 16 520 | 12.7% | 79 375 | 61.2% | 28 963 | 21.2% | 124 858 | 91.4% | 42 833 | 65.9% | (32.4% |
| Government - operating | Service charges | 101 260 | 111 836 | 22 858 | 22.6% | 29 598 | 29.2% | 39 812 | 35.6% | 92 268 | 82.5% | 39 703 | 59.1% | .39 |
| Commercia-capital Spring | Other revenue | 9 194 | 10 029 | 2 827 | 30.8% | 5 876 | 63.9% | 2 611 | 26.0% | 11 315 | 112.8% | 2 357 | 48.1% | 10.89 |
| Interiest 15.847 19.540 4.162 26.3% 6.12 4.30% 8.08 4.11% 19.012 97.3% 4.557 11.22.7% | Government - operating | 197 786 | 198 916 | 75 172 | 38.0% | 44 415 | 22.5% | 57 672 | 29.0% | 177 259 | 89.1% | 603 | 37.4% | 9 470.09 |
| Dilidents | Government - capital | 59 184 | 59 184 | 32 500 | 54.9% | 24 500 | 41.4% | 2 184 | 3.7% | 59 184 | 100.0% | 24 801 | 84.2% | (91.29 |
| Payments (429 185) (488 625) (105 625) (24 6% (113 144) 24 3% (88 728) 18 2% (307 399) 62 9% (93 351) 59 3% Suggies and employees (25 64) (486 625) (102 564) (24 1% (107 437) 25 2% (68 523) 11 5% (25 324) 60 4% (86 907) 62 5% (115 544) (461) (4617) | Interest | 15 847 | 19 540 | 4 162 | 26.3% | 6.812 | 43.0% | 8 038 | 41.1% | 19 012 | 97.3% | 4 557 | 1 122.7% | 76.49 |
| Supplies and employees (229 43) (488 625) (102 566) (24 78) (107 347) (25 78) (85 232) (17 578) (295 326) (60.4% (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77) (88.907) (42.77 | Dividends | | | | _ | | - | | - | | | | - | - |
| Supplies and employees (229 43) (488 425) (102 564) (102 564) (103 74) (278 74) (279 74) (27 | Payments | (429 185) | (488 625) | (105 625) | 24.6% | (113 046) | 26.3% | (88 728) | 18.2% | (307 399) | 62.9% | (93 351) | 59.3% | (5.0% |
| Finance charges (2 242) - (885) 3.3% 542 - (441) - (1313) 48.6% Transfers and grants - (2,061) - (885) 3.3% 542 - (441) - (1313) 17.7% Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities 83.74 47.534 48.415 57.8% 77.530 92.6% 50.552 106.3% 176.497 371.3% 21.502 69.8% Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities 83.744 47.534 48.415 57.8% 77.530 92.6% 50.552 106.3% 176.497 371.3% 21.502 69.8% Proceeds on disposal of PPE 3.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 71.9% - 198.0% Proceeds on disposal of PPE 3.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 71.9% - 198.0% Proceeds on disposal of PPE 3.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 71.9% - 198.0% Proceeds on disposal of PPE 3.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 71.9% - 198.0% Proceeds on disposal of PPE 3.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 71.9% - 198.0% Proceeds on disposal of PPE 3.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 - 2.588 71.9% - 2.588 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (1.8% |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | _ | (983) | 30.3% | 542 | - | (441) | - | (1 313) | 48.6% | (141.3% |
| Nel Cash Flow from Investing Activities 83 724 47 534 48 48 15 57.8% 77 530 92.6% 50 552 106.3% 176.497 371.3% 21 502 69.8% Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts | | | | (3.061) | _ | | | (3.946) | | | | | 17.7% | (23.1% |
| Receigls | | 83 724 | 47 534 | 48 415 | 57.8% | 77 530 | 92.6% | 50 552 | 106.3% | 176 497 | 371.3% | 21 502 | 69.8% | 135.1% |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in non-current revealners Decrease in non-c | Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process in other ron-current receivables Decrease in non-current receivables Decrease in other ron-current receive | | | 2 559 | | | 2 559 | | | | 2 559 | 71 0% | | 109.0% | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in non-current receivables Decrease in other mon-current receivables (59 184) (105 534) (14 245) 24 1% (33 286) 56 2% (18 715) 17.7% (66 246) 62 8% (3 966) 38 2% (2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | 170.070 | |
| Decrease from the non-current receivabilities | | | 5 550 | | | 2 000 | _ | | _ | 2 550 | | | | |
| Decrease (forcase) in non-current investments | | | | | | | - | | - | | | | | _ |
| Payments Cash From/fused Investing Activities Cash From/fused Investing Activi | | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Gaplat assets (59 180) (105 534) (14 245) 24 1% (33 286) 5.6 7% (18 715) 17.7% (46 246) 6.2 8% (3 966) 38.2 % (2 966) 38.2 % (| | (50 19/) | (105 524) | (14 245) | 24 194 | (22 206) | 56.2% | (19 715) | 17 7% | (66.246) | 62.9% | (3.066) | 29 294 | 371.99 |
| Nel Cash From/(used) Investing Activities (59 184) (101 976) (14 245) 24.1% (20 728) 51.9% (18 715) 18.4% (63 688) 62.5% (3 946) 36.9% (2 65 From from Financing Activities (8 688) 66.2% (3 946) 36.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 371.99 |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities Recoipts 698 698 468 67.1% 185 26.5% 11 924 1 708.0% 12 578 1 801.6% 259 2.3% Short term lears Borrowing long terminefinancing 102 000 12 0000 - 1 (1979) 16.5% 12 6501 113.8% 156.300 130.3% (695) 66.3% Repsyment of borrowing 11 0.000 12 0000 12 0000 - 1 (1979) 16.5% 13 6501 113.8% 156.300 130.3% (695) 66.3% Repsyment of borrowing 11 0.000 12 0. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 371.99 |
| Receigles 6498 6498 468 67.1% 185 26.5% 11.924 1708.0% 12.578 1801.6% 259 2.3% 5hort term loans | Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | , , , | , , | | , | | , , , | | , , | | , , | | |
| Short term learns | ű . | 400 | 400 | 440 | 47 10/ | 105 | 24 50/ | 11 024 | 1 700 00/ | 12 570 | 1 001 40/ | 250 | 2 20/ | 4 509.19 |
| Borrowing long termitedinacting | | 070 | 070 | | 07.170 | 103 | 20.376 | | 1 700.076 | 12 370 | 1 001.070 | 239 | 2.370 | 4 307.17 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits 668 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 68 | | - | | | - | | - | | - | 11 4 20 | - | | - | (100.09 |
| Payments (12 000) (12 000) - (1979) 16.5% (13.651) 113.8% (15.630) 130.3% (695) 66.3% (Repsyment of borrowing (12 000) (12 000) - (1700) 1.5% (13.651) 113.8% (15.630) 130.3% (695) 66.3% | | 400 | - 004 | | 67.1% | 106 | 26 500 | | 41.096 | | | 250 | 14.0% | 10.75 |
| Regarment of borrowing (12 000) (12 000) - (1797) 1.65% (13 651) 113.87% (15 640) 130.33% (675) (6.3% (18 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 863.39 |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities (11 302) (11 302) 468 (4.1%) (1 794) 15.9% (17 26) 15.3% (3 052) 27.0% (437) (19.3%) Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held 13 238 (65 743) 34 638 261.7% 45 008 340.0% 30 111 (45.8%) 109 757 (166.9%) 17 100 107.7% | | | | 1 | - | | | | | | | | | 1 863.37 |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held 13 238 (65 743) 34 638 261.7% 45 008 340.0% 30 111 (45.8%) 109 757 (166.9%) 17 100 107.7% | | | | 169 | (4 194) | | | | | | | | | 295.49 |
| | * | | , , | | . , | , , | | , , | | , , , | | | , | |
| Contribute of the uses hodge (AED) (| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 13 238 | (65 743) | 34 638 | 261.7% | 45 008 | 340.0% | 30 111 | (45.8%) | 109 757 | (166.9%) | 17 100 | 107.7% | 76.19 |
| Casilicasii equivaleinis aii iie: yeai begin: (002) (0 | Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (652) | (652) | 165 137 | (25 310.7%) | 199 775 | (30 619.6%) | 244 783 | (37 518.1%) | 165 137 | (25 310.7%) | 32 952 | 100.0% | 642.99 |
| Cashicash equivalents at the year end: 12 586 (66 399) 199 775 1 587.3% 244 783 1 944.9% 274 895 (414.0%) 274 895 (414.0%) 50 051 105.5% | | | | 199 775 | 1 587 3% | 244 783 | 1 944 9% | 274 895 | (414.0%) | 274 895 | (414.0%) | 50.051 | 105 5% | 449.29 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment -E Council | |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | | - | | | - | | | | - | - | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| , | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | | - | | | | | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | | | | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | - | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | - | |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

| Municipal Manager | Mr K Rabanye | 018 389 0212/3 |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr C C Mmono | 010 200 0240/1 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiordie | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 375 745 | 375 745 | 80 614 | 21.5% | 81 971 | 21.8% | 85 759 | 22.8% | 248 344 | 66.1% | 44 357 | 66.4% | 93.3% |
| Property rales | 48 306 | 48 306 | (2 937) | (6.1%) | 7 345 | 15.2% | 8 787 | 18.2% | 13 194 | 27.3% | 3 025 | 129.1% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | () | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 160 991 | 160 992 | 23 214 | 14.4% | 26 452 | 16.4% | 33 096 | 20.6% | 82 762 | 51.4% | 22 220 | 51.9% | 48.9% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 34 869 | 34 869 | 8 467 | 24.3% | 6 789 | 19.5% | 9 071 | 26.0% | 24 327 | 69.8% | 10 439 | 85.1% | (13.1%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 7 430 | 7 430 | 2 572 | 34.6% | 2 524 | 34.0% | 2 653 | 35.7% | 7 749 | 104.3% | 2 269 | 82.3% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 9 390 | 9 390 | 3 110 | 33.1% | 3 240 | 34.5% | 3 010 | 32.1% | 9 360 | 99.7% | 2 834 | 76.1% | 6.2% |
| Service charges - other | | | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 092 | 3 092 | 875 | 28.3% | 881 | 28.5% | 596 | 19.3% | 2 352 | 76.1% | 862 | 160.2% | (30.8%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 100 | 1 100 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 1.1% | 12 | 1.1% | - | 1.7% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 6 336 | 6 336 | 1 822 | 28.8% | 3 782 | 59.7% | 3 823 | 60.3% | 9 427 | 148.8% | 906 | 95.1% | 322.0% |
| Dividends received | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Fines | 325 | 325 | 72 | 22.0% | 24 | 7.5% | 76 | 23.5% | 173 | 53.1% | 7 | 52.2% | |
| Licences and permits | 2 522 | 2 522 | 608 | 24.1% | 398 | 15.8% | 500 | 19.8% | 1 505 | 59.7% | 688 | 66.4% | |
| Agency services | 4 581 | 4 581 | 888 | 19.4% | 1 003 | 21.9% | 1 022 | 22.3% | 2 913 | 63.6% | 853 | 90.0% | 19.9% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 95 419 | 95 419 | 41 669 | 43.7% | 29 401 | 30.8% | 22 514 | 23.6% | 93 584 | 98.1% | | 46.9% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 1 383 | 1 383 | 256 | 18.5% | 132 | 9.5% | 597 | 43.2% | 985 | 71.2% | 255 | 36.2% | 134.4% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 371 877 | 371 877 | 101 801 | 27.4% | 67 436 | 18.1% | 87 518 | 23.5% | 256 754 | 69.0% | 77 979 | 61.4% | 12.2% |
| Employee related costs | 145 253 | 145 253 | 37 390 | 25.7% | 36 678 | 25.3% | 37 932 | 26.1% | 112 000 | 77.1% | 35 126 | 73.5% | 8.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 12 910 | 12 910 | 3 860 | 29.9% | 3 017 | 23.4% | 2 886 | 22.4% | 9 764 | 75.6% | 2 710 | 63.0% | 6.5% |
| Debt impairment | 28 883 | 28 883 | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 32 531 | 32 531 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 1 100 | 1 100 | 122 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - | 122 | 11.0% | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 105 000 | 105 000 | 51 492 | 49.0% | 16 607 | 15.8% | 34 371 | 32.7% | 102 470 | 97.6% | 31 661 | 61.1% | 8.6% |
| Other Materials | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 173 | 23.5% | 1 129 | 22.6% | 1 193 | 23.9% | 3 496 | 69.9% | 1 011 | 20.9% | |
| Contracted services | 16 200 | 16 200 | 1 740 | 10.7% | 5 312 | 32.8% | 5 998 | 37.0% | 13 051 | 80.6% | 1 589 | 72.8% | 277.4% |
| Transfers and grants | 8 000 | 8 000 | 3 387 | 42.3% | 1 737 | 21.7% | 1 713 | 21.4% | 6 837 | 85.5% | 1 350 | | 26.8% |
| Other expenditure | 17 000 | 17 000 | 2 636 | 15.5% | 2 955 | 17.4% | 3 425 | 20.1% | 9 015 | 53.0% | 4 531 | 56.4% | (24.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 3 868 | 3 868 | (21 186) | | 14 536 | | (1 759) | | (8 410) | | (33 622) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 37 392 | * | | | 1 000 | 2.7% | | - | 1 000 | - | | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 41 260 | 3 868 | (21 186) | | 15 536 | | (1 759) | | (7 410) | | (33 622) | | |
| Taxation | - | | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 41 260 | 3 868 | (21 186) | | 15 536 | | (1 759) | | (7 410) | | (33 622) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 41 260 | 3 868 | (21 186) | | 15 536 | | (1 759) | | (7 410) | | (33 622) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | | | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 41 260 | 3 868 | (21 186) | | 15 536 | | (1 759) | | (7 410) | | (33 622) | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/19 to Q3 of 2015/ |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 5 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 37 392 | 37 392 | 5 410 | 14.5% | 7 914 | 21.2% | 1 964 | 5.3% | 15 289 | 40.9% | 3 963 | 24.7% | (50.49 |
| National Government | 37 392 | 37 392 | 5 410 | 14.5% | 7 914 | 21.2% | 1 964 | 5.3% | 15 289 | 40.9% | 3 963 | 24.8% | (50.49 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 37 392 | 37 392 | 5 410 | 14.5% | 7 914 | 21.2% | 1 964 | 5.3% | 15 289 | 40.9% | 3 963 | 24.8% | (50.49 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 37 392 | 37 392 | 5 410 | 14.5% | 7 914 | 21.2% | 1 964 | 5.3% | 15 289 | 40.9% | 3 963 | 24.7% | (50.49 |
| Governance and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 35 392 | 35 392 | 5 150 | 14.6% | 7 560 | 21.4% | 1 611 | 4.6% | 14 321 | 40.5% | 3 963 | 24.1% | (59.49 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 35 392 | 35 392 | 5 150 | 14.6% | 7 560 | 21.4% | 1 611 | 4.6% | 14 321 | 40.5% | 3 963 | 24.1% | (59.49 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 2 000 | 2 000 | 260 | 13.0% | 354 | 17.7% | 354 | 17.7% | 968 | 48.4% | - | 74.5% | (100.09 |
| Electricity | 2 000 | 2 000 | 260 | 13.0% | 354 | 17.7% | 354 | 17.7% | 968 | 48.4% | - | 74.5% | (100.0 |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | | | - | | | | | | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| | Buc | laet | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating | 381 562 43 475 185 937 11 903 95 419 | 413 136 48 306 212 680 11 903 95 419 | 83 868 7 242 23 248 7 213 44 344 | 22.0% 16.7% 12.5% 60.6% 46.5% | 62 770 6 597 17 385 5 604 29 401 | 16.5% 15.2% 9.3% 47.1% 30.8% | 78 134 8 904 40 716 2 169 22 514 | 18.9% 18.4% 19.1% 18.2% 23.6% | 224 772 22 743 81 349 14 986 96 259 | 54.4% 47.1% 38.2% 125.9% 100.9% | 46 134 7 340 32 757 5 132 | 50.3% 43.8% 44.5% 163.3% 73.4% | 69.4% 21.3% 24.3% (57.7%) (100.0%) |
| Government - capital Interest Dividends | 37 392 7 436 | 37 392 7 436 | 1 822 - | 24.5% | 3 782 | 50.9% | 3 830 | 51.5% | 9 434 | 126.9% | 906 - | 24.8% | 322.8% |
| Payments Supplies and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (374 648) (365 548) (1 100) (8 000) 6 914 | (309 363) (309 363) | (72 538) (69 151) (3 387) 11 330 | 19.4% 18.9% - 42.3% 163.9% | (66 742) (65 005) - (1 737) (3 972) | 17.8% 17.8% - 21.7% (57.4%) | (83 745) (82 032) (1 713) (5 611) | 27.1% 26.5% (5.4%) | (223 024) (216 187) - (6 837) 1 747 | 72.1% 69.9% 1.7% | (46 443) (45 093) - (1 350) (309) | 57.2% 55.8% (8.3%) | 80.3% 81.9% - 26.8% 1 717.3% |
| | 0 9 1 4 | 103 773 | 11 330 | 103.9% | (3 9/2) | (57.4%) | (3 611) | (5.4%) | 1 /4/ | 1.776 | (309) | (8.3%) | 1 / 1 / . 3 % |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (fincrease) in non-current investments | 6 572 1 950 4 622 | - | | | | | - | | - - - - | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (37 392) | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital assets | (37 392) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities Cash Flow from Financing Activities | (30 820) | | | - | | - | | | | - | | | |
| Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | | | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash'cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash'cash equivalents at the year end: | (23 906) 4 000 (19 906) | 103 773 - 103 773 | 11 330 605 11 935 | (47.4%) 15.1% (60.0%) | (3 972) 11 935 7 963 | 16.6% 298.4% (40.0%) | (5 611) 7 963 2 352 | (5.4%) 2.3% | 1 747 605 2 352 | 1.7% - 2.3% | (309) 1 981 1 672 | (8.2%) 4.1% | 1 717.3% 302.1% 40.7% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 4 314 | 3.8% | 3 188 | 2.8% | 2 669 | 2.4% | 102 063 | 90.9% | 112 233 | 36.3% | | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 7 800 | 10.6% | 4 662 | 6.4% | 3 105 | 4.2% | 57 716 | 78.8% | 73 283 | 23.7% | | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 511 | 9.0% | 2 120 | 5.4% | 1 280 | 3.3% | 32 013 | 82.2% | 38 924 | 12.6% | | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 147 | 4.0% | 882 | 3.1% | 762 | 2.7% | 25 737 | 90.2% | 28 528 | 9.2% | | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 182 | 4.3% | 937 | 3.4% | 816 | 3.0% | 24 401 | 89.3% | 27 337 | 8.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 395 | 3.0% | 381 | 2.9% | 498 | 3.8% | 11 846 | 90.3% | 13 121 | 4.2% | | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Other | 18 | .1% | 35 | .2% | 9 | .1% | 15 732 | 99.6% | 15 794 | 5.1% | | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | 18 367 | 5.9% | 12 205 | 3.9% | 9 138 | 3.0% | 269 509 | 87.2% | 309 219 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 478 | 2.9% | 1 255 | 2.4% | 1 167 | 2.3% | 47 523 | 92.4% | 51 424 | 16.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 6 818 | 18.7% | 3 408 | 9.4% | 1 678 | 4.6% | 24 496 | 67.3% | 36 400 | 11.8% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 10 070 | 4.5% | 7 543 | 3.4% | 6 292 | 2.8% | 197 489 | 89.2% | 221 394 | 71.6% | - | - | | - |
| Other | - | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 18 367 | 5.9% | 12 205 | 3.9% | 9 138 | 3.0% | 269 509 | 87.2% | 309 219 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| - | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 11 996 | 11.1% | 12 718 | 11.8% | 27 001 | 25.1% | 55 970 | 52.0% | 107 686 | 88.3% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | | - | 6 720 | 100.0% | 6 720 | 5.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | 715 | 9.5% | 114 | 1.5% | 118 | 1.6% | 6 589 | 87.4% | 7 537 | 6.2% |
| Total | 12 711 | 10.4% | 12 833 | 10.5% | 27 119 | 22.2% | 69 280 | 56.8% | 121 943 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr SS Nnete (Acting) | 018 633 3800 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Leeto Dintwe | 018 633 3800 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experiuntare | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| Dhouse | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | 9 | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Operating Revenue | 282 122 | 282 122 | 67 119 | 23.8% | 24 445 | 8.7% | 28 383 | 10.1% | 119 947 | 42.5% | 89 044 | 70.8% | (68.1%) |
| Property rates | 36 278 | 36 278 | 5 194 | 14.3% | 5 679 | 15.7% | 5 112 | 14.1% | 15 985 | 44.1% | 5 106 | 29.1% | .1% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | - | | - 1 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 48 405 | 48 405 | 7 766 | 16.0% | 9.015 | 18.6% | 6 829 | 14.1% | 23 609 | 48.8% | 7 382 | 61.6% | (7.5%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 11 327 | 11 327 | 1 818 | 16.1% | 2 199 | 19.4% | 2 093 | 18.5% | 6 110 | 53.9% | 1 986 | 60.1% | 5.4% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 5 108 | 5 108 | 611 | 12.0% | 615 | 12.0% | 623 | 12.2% | 1 849 | 36.2% | 583 | 70.8% | 6.8% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 8 628 | 8 628 | 1 947 | 22.6% | 1 947 | 22.6% | 1 884 | 21.8% | 5 777 | 67.0% | 1 745 | 98.6% | 8.0% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | 5 210 | - | 3 187 | - | 4 810 | - | 13 208 | - | 4 436 | - | 8.4% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 177 | 177 | 40 | 22.3% | 22 | 12.2% | 21 | 11.9% | 82 | 46.4% | 19 | 41.6% | 11.1% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 132 | 132 | 28 | 21.5% | 43 | 32.6% | 27 | 20.8% | 99 | 74.9% | 9 | 65.1% | 214.2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 250 | 4 250 | 23 | .5% | 21 | .5% | 24 | .6% | 68 | 1.6% | 15 | 150.3% | 66.6% |
| Dividends received | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 8 546 | 8 546 | 1 119 | 13.1% | (299) | (3.5%) | 93 | 1.1% | 912 | 10.7% | 1 594 | 12 451.1% | (94.2%) |
| Licences and permits | 2 524 | 2 524 | 695 | 27.5% | 488 | 19.3% | 783 | 31.0% | 1 965 | 77.9% | 104 | 5.8% | 652.8% |
| Agency services | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 145 031 | 145 031 | 41 235 | 28.4% | 1 027 | .7% | 5 970 | 4.1% | 48 231 | 33.3% | 65 568 | 95.5% | (90.9%) |
| Other own revenue | 11 716 | 11 716 | 974 | 8.3% | 503 | 4.3% | 115 | 1.0% | 1 593 | 13.6% | 318 | 6.8% | (63.9%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | 458 | - | - | - | - | - | 458 | - | 179 | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 256 506 | 256 506 | 54 146 | 21.1% | 51 078 | 19.9% | 51 515 | 20.1% | 156 739 | 61.1% | 39 609 | 51.8% | 30.1% |
| Employee related costs | 98 964 | 98 964 | 28 492 | 28.8% | 26 354 | 26.6% | 28 341 | 28.6% | 83 187 | 84.1% | 22 344 | 66.3% | 26.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 11 807 | 11 807 | 1 768 | 15.0% | 1 768 | 15.0% | 1 930 | 16.3% | 5 466 | 46.3% | 1 768 | - | 9.2% |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 6 000 | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 1 285 | 1 285 | 111 | 8.7% | 224 | 17.5% | 824 | 64.1% | 1 159 | 90.2% | 62 | 62.6% | 1 231.6% |
| Bulk purchases | 34 408 | 34 408 | 3 647 | 10.6% | 8 979 | 26.1% | 8 460 | 24.6% | 21 086 | 61.3% | 7 342 | 77.1% | 15.2% |
| Other Materials | 12 457 | 12 457 | 1 538 | 12.4% | 976 | 7.8% | 857 | 6.9% | 3 372 | 27.1% | 762 | 29.4% | 12.6% |
| Contracted services | 14 113 | 14 113 | 3 027 | 21.4% | 1 153 | 8.2% | 3 536 | 25.1% | 7 716 | 54.7% | 1 405 | 27.1% | 151.6% |
| Transfers and grants | 9 511 | 9 5 1 1 | 1 864 | 19.6% | 2 904 | 30.5% | 401 | 4.2% | 5 169 | 54.4% | - | 2.0% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 67 961 | 67 961 | 13 699 | 20.2% | 8 720 | 12.8% | 7 166 | 10.5% | 29 584 | 43.5% | 5 926 | 30.1% | 20.9% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 25 616 | 25 616 | 12 973 | | (26 633) | | (23 133) | | (36 793) | | 49 435 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 80 087 | 80 087 | 15 761 | 19.7% | 15 289 | 19.1% | 6 605 | 8.2% | 37 655 | 47.0% | - | | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 105 703 | 105 703 | 28 734 | | (11 344) | | (16 527) | | 863 | | 49 435 | | |
| Taxalion | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 105 703 | 105 703 | 28 734 | | (11 344) | | (16 527) | | 863 | | 49 435 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | | ,, | - | , , , , , | - | | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 105 703 | 105 703 | 28 734 | | (11 344) | | (16 527) | | 863 | | 49 435 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 103 703 | .03 703 | 20734 | | (11 344) | | (10 321) | | 003 | | 47433 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 105 703 | 105 703 | 28 734 | _ | (11 344) | | (16 527) | | 863 | _ | 49 435 | | |
| our plus (Denicit) for the year | 105 /03 | 105 /03 | 28 /34 | | (11 344) | | (16 527) | | 863 | | 49 435 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 20 | 4/15 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | iget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 105 703 | 67 694 | 15 761 | 14.9% | 19 385 | 18.3% | 4 891 | 7.2% | 40 037 | 59.1% | 3 129 | 55.7% | 56.3% |
| National Government | 80 087 | 60 722 | 13 103 | 16.4% | 8 735 | 10.9% | 4 857 | 8.0% | 26 694 | 44.0% | 3 104 | 69.0% | 56.5% |
| Provincial Government | | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | | | | | - | - | | _ | - | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | _ | | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 80 087 | 60 722 | 13 103 | 16.4% | 8 735 | 10.9% | 4 857 | 8.0% | 26 694 | 44.0% | 3 104 | 69.0% | 56.5% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 25 616 | 6 972 | 2 658 | 10.4% | 10 650 | 41.6% | 34 | .5% | 13 343 | 191.4% | 25 | 1.6% | 37.0% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 105 703 | 67 694 | 15 761 | 14.9% | 19 385 | 18.3% | 4 891 | 7.2% | 40 037 | 59.1% | 3 129 | 55.7% | 56.3% |
| Governance and Administration | 2 150 | 2 464 | 56 | 2.6% | 49 | 2.3% | 33 | 1.3% | 138 | 5.6% | 2 | 14.8% | 1 390.4% |
| Executive & Council | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22.9% | - |
| Corporate Services | 2 150 | 2 464 | 56 | 2.6% | 49 | 2.3% | 33 | 1.3% | 138 | 5.6% | 2 | 14.7% | 1 390.4% |
| Community and Public Safety | 3 873 | 2 410 | 195 | 5.0% | 9 | .2% | 1 | - | 205 | 8.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 2 410 | 2 410 | 195 | 8.1% | 9 | .4% | - | - | 204 | 8.5% | - | - | |
| Public Safety | 1 463 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 79 545 | 42 685 | 13 003 | 16.3% | 13 910 | 17.5% | 4 857 | 11.4% | 31 771 | 74.4% | 3 127 | 62.2% | 55.3% |
| Planning and Development | - | 41 222 | 9 | - | 13 360 | - | 4 857 | 11.8% | 18 226 | 44.2% | 3 127 | 77.1% | 55.3% |
| Road Transport | 79 545 | 1 463 | 12 995 | 16.3% | 550 | .7% | - | - | 13 545 | 925.9% | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 20 135 | 20 135 | 2 506 | 12.4% | 5 416 | 26.9% | - | - | 7 923 | 39.3% | - | - | - |
| Electricity | 16 000 | 16 000 | 2 506 | 15.7% | 5 416 | 33.9% | - | - | 7 923 | 49.5% | - | - | - |
| Water | 3 500 | 3 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | 635 | 635 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | iaet | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 333 165 | 297 990 | 121 863 | 36.6% | 130 150 | 39.1% | 63 420 | 21.3% | 315 433 | 105.9% | 97 675 | 90.3% | (35.1%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 30 836 | 24 564 | 5 175 | 16.8% | 7 107 | 23.0% | 8 600 | 35.0% | 20 882 | 85.0% | 3 558 | 20.5% | 141.7% |
| Service charges | 62 447 | 54 337 | 14 102 | 22.6% | 13 566 | 21.7% | 14 629 | 26.9% | 42 298 | 77.8% | 14 808 | 95.8% | (1.2%) |
| Other revenue | 11 019 | 7 452 | 33 083 | 300.2% | 34 767 | 315.5% | 4 620 | 62.0% | 72 470 | 972.5% | 17 535 | 65.5% | (73.7%) |
| Government - operating | 145 031 | 142 827 | 59 236 | 40.8% | 44 324 | 30.6% | 32 240 | 22.6% | 135 800 | 95.1% | 28 447 | 97.8% | 13.3% |
| Government - capital | 80 087 | 67 694 | 9 911 | 12.4% | 30 211 | 37.7% | 3 060 | 4.5% | 43 182 | 63.8% | 33 324 | 155.8% | (90.8%) |
| Interest | 3 744 | 1 116 | 356 | 9.5% | 175 | 4.7% | 270 | 24.2% | 801 | 71.8% | 3 | 65.6% | 9 478.8% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (239 102) | (260 591) | (103 118) | 43.1% | (69 523) | 29.1% | (66 670) | 25.6% | (239 312) | 91.8% | (49 446) | 80.3% | 34.8% |
| Suppliers and employees | (228 162) | (259 306) | (102 238) | 44.8% | (68 608) | 30.1% | (65 919) | 25.4% | (236 765) | 91.3% | (49 385) | 87.5% | 33.5% |
| Finance charges | (1 285) | (1 285) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (61) | 2.9% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (9 655) | - | (880) | 9.1% | (916) | 9.5% | (751) | - | (2 547) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 94 063 | 37 399 | 18 745 | 19.9% | 60 626 | 64.5% | (3 251) | (8.7%) | 76 121 | 203.5% | 48 228 | 129.5% | (106.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 46 570 | | | | | | | | | _ | | | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 46 570 | | | | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (105 703) | (67 694) | (7 616) | 7.2% | (18 883) | 17.9% | (12 540) | 18.5% | (39 039) | 57.7% | (3 129) | | 300.8% |
| Capital assets | (105 703) | (67 694) | (7 616) | 7.2% | (18 883) | 17.9% | (12 540) | 18.5% | (39 039) | 57.7% | (3 129) | - | 300.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (59 133) | (67 694) | (7 616) | 12.9% | (18 883) | 31.9% | (12 540) | 18.5% | (39 039) | 57.7% | (3 129) | - | 300.8% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 400 | | | | _ | | - | | | | | _ | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | (60) | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (60) | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 400 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | | (60) | | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 35 330 | (30 295) | 11 129 | 31.5% | 41 743 | 118.2% | (15 790) | 52.1% | 37 082 | (122.4%) | 45 040 | 73.8% | (135.1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 40 361 | 36 658 | 17 949 | 44.5% | 29 078 | 72.0% | 70 821 | 193.2% | 17 949 | 49.0% | 3 632 | 22.4% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 75 691 | 6 363 | 29 078 | 38.4% | 70 821 | 93.6% | 55 031 | 864.9% | 55 031 | 864.9% | 48 672 | 63.4% | |
| Castivasti equivalents at the year end. | /5 091 | 0 303 | 29 0/6 | 30.4% | 70 021 | 93.0% | 33 03 1 | 004.976 | 22 021 | 004.976 | 40 072 | 03.470 | 13.1% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 521 | 8.4% | 532 | 2.9% | 273 | 1.5% | 15 878 | 87.2% | 18 205 | 17.0% | | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 4 922 | 8.4% | 1 722 | 2.9% | 883 | 1.5% | 51 369 | 87.2% | 58 897 | 55.0% | | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 879 | 8.4% | 657 | 2.9% | 337 | 1.5% | 19 614 | 87.2% | 22 488 | 21.0% | | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 268 | 8.4% | 94 | 2.9% | 48 | 1.5% | 2 802 | 87.2% | 3 213 | 3.0% | | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 358 | 8.4% | 125 | 2.9% | 64 | 1.5% | 3 736 | 87.2% | 4 283 | 4.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Other | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | 8 950 | 8.4% | 3 131 | 2.9% | 1 606 | 1.5% | 93 398 | 87.2% | 107 085 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 466 | 7.1% | 110 | 1.7% | (980) | (15.0%) | 6 921 | 106.2% | 6 5 1 7 | 6.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 3 505 | 28.3% | 510 | 4.1% | 287 | 2.3% | 8 080 | 65.3% | 12 383 | 11.6% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 4 417 | 5.6% | 1 990 | 2.5% | 1 792 | 2.3% | 70 347 | 89.6% | 78 545 | 73.3% | - | - | | - |
| Other | 562 | 5.8% | 521 | 5.4% | 507 | 5.3% | 8 050 | 83.5% | 9 640 | 9.0% | | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 8 950 | 8.4% | 3 131 | 2.9% | 1 606 | 1.5% | 93 398 | 87.2% | 107 085 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 187 | 75.3% | 1 047 | 24.7% | | - | | - | 4 235 | 52.6% |
| Bulk Water | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | | | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | | - | - | | - | | | | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | | | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | | | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Auditor-General | 4 | (58.8%) | (12) | 158.8% | | - | | | (7) | (.1%) |
| Other | 704 | 18.4% | 1 794 | 47.0% | 530 | 13.9% | 791 | 20.7% | 3 820 | 47.5% |
| Total | 3 896 | 48.4% | 2 830 | 35.2% | 530 | 6.6% | 791 | 9.8% | 8 047 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Thompson Phakalane | 018 642 1081 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs G Moroane | 018 642 1081 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 519 626 | 519 137 | 214 131 | 41.2% | 229 029 | 44.1% | 167 347 | 32.2% | 610 506 | 117.6% | 129 655 | 86.6% | 29.1% |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - other | - | | 276 | - | 323 | | 314 | - | 913 | - | 201 | - | 56.0% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 206 | 206 | | - | 17 | 8.3% | 52 | 25.2% | 69 | 33.4% | 2 | | 2 774.7% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 949 | 260 | 36 | 1.8% | 29 | 1.5% | 92 | 35.4% | 157 | 60.2% | 2 895 | 115.5% | (96.8%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Dividends received | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Fines | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 514 504 | 514 571 | 213 449 | 41.5% | 211 163 | 41.0% | 161 751 | 31.4% | 586 363 | 114.0% | 126 490 | 94.7% | 27.9% |
| Other own revenue | 2 967 | 4 100 | 370 | 12.5% | 17 496 | 589.7% | 5 138 | 125.3% | 23 005 | 561.1% | 68 | 1.2% | 7 509.9% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 463 867 | 503 256 | 99 444 | 21.4% | 189 239 | 40.8% | 136 507 | 27.1% | 425 190 | 84.5% | 148 559 | 84.7% | (8.1%) |
| Employee related costs | 276 643 | 276 643 | 68 527 | 24.8% | 80 438 | 29.1% | 72 712 | 26.3% | 221 677 | 80.1% | 67 456 | 73.9% | 7.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 12 753 | 12 753 | 3 758 | 29.5% | 3 707 | 29.1% | 3 280 | 25.7% | 10 746 | 84.3% | 1 925 | 40.4% | 70.4% |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 65 406 | 65 406 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 3 000 | 7 902 | 3 381 | 112.7% | 1 522 | 50.7% | - | - | 4 902 | 62.0% | - | 18.4% | - |
| Bulk purchases | 41 000 | 4 630 | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other Materials | 11 300 | 38 392 | 9 086 | 80.4% | 24 585 | 217.6% | 11 563 | 30.1% | 45 234 | 117.8% | 19 315 | 157.4% | (40.1%) |
| Contracted services | 6 650 | 10 282 | 1 413 | 21.2% | 2 106 | 31.7% | 2 969 | 28.9% | 6 488 | 63.1% | 1 374 | 54.3% | 116.0% |
| Transfers and grants | 9 244 | 9 244 | 5 841 | 63.2% | 990 | 10.7% | 2 162 | 23.4% | 8 993 | 97.3% | 994 | 9.8% | 117.4% |
| Other expenditure | 37 870 | 78 004 | 7 438 | 19.6% | 75 891 | 200.4% | 43 821 | 56.2% | 127 150 | 163.0% | 57 495 | 157.6% | (23.8%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 55 760 | 15 882 | 114 686 | | 39 790 | | 30 840 | | 185 316 | | (18 904) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 296 611 | 296 611 | 9 834 | 3.3% | 36 212 | 12.2% | 10 366 | 3.5% | 56 412 | 19.0% | 26 784 | 38.4% | (61.3%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 352 371 | 312 493 | 124 520 | | 76 001 | | 41 206 | | 241 728 | | 7 880 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 352 371 | 312 493 | 124 520 | | 76 001 | | 41 206 | | 241 728 | | 7 880 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 352 371 | 312 493 | 124 520 | | 76 001 | | 41 206 | | 241 728 | | 7 880 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | 200 | | 2720 | | . 555 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 352 371 | 312 493 | 124 520 | | 76 001 | | 41 206 | | 241 728 | | 7 880 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 282 764 | 277 495 | 15 700 | 5.6% | 32 323 | 11.4% | 13 561 | 4.9% | 61 584 | 22.2% | 49 205 | 49.9% | (72.49 |
| National Government | 276 539 | 276 539 | 15 525 | 5.6% | 31 456 | 11.4% | 13 079 | 4.7% | 60 060 | 21.7% | 48 512 | 46.6% | (73.0 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 276 539 | 276 539 | 15 525 | 5.6% | 31 456 | 11.4% | 13 079 | 4.7% | 60 060 | 21.7% | 48 512 | 46.0% | (73.09 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 6 225 | 957 | 175 | 2.8% | 867 | 13.9% | 482 | 50.4% | 1 524 | 159.3% | 693 | 87.3% | (30.4 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 282 764 | 277 495 | 15 700 | 5.6% | 32 323 | 11.4% | 13 561 | 4.9% | 61 584 | 22.2% | 49 205 | 49.9% | (72.49 |
| Governance and Administration | 2 850 | 598 | 175 | 6.1% | 177 | 6.2% | 307 | 51.3% | 659 | 110.2% | 326 | 78.9% | (5.79 |
| Executive & Council | 850 | 423 | - | - | 177 | 20.8% | 307 | 72.6% | 484 | 114.3% | 326 | 51.6% | (5.7 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Corporate Services | 2 000 | 175 | 175 | 8.7% | - | - | - | - | 175 | 100.0% | - | 82.4% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 600 | 358 | - | - | 358 | 59.7% | 175 | 48.9% | 534 | 148.9% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Public Safety | 600 | 358 | - | - | 358 | 59.7% | | - | 358 | 100.0% | | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | 175 | - | 175 | - | - | - | (100.0 |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 5 091 | 2 316 | - | - | 331 | 6.5% | 417 | 18.0% | 749 | 32.3% | - | 5.3% | (100.0 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Road Transport | 5 091 | 2 316 | | | 331 | 6.5% | 417 | 18.0% | 749 | 32.3% | | 5.3% | (100.0 |
| Environmental Protection | | | 45.505 | | | - | | - | | | | - | |
| Trading Services Electricity | 274 223 | 274 223 | 15 525 | 5.7% | 31 456 | 11.5% | 12 661 | 4.6% | 59 643 | 21.7% | 48 879 | 52.5% | (74.1 |
| Water | 143 356 | 143 356 | 13 056 | 9.1% | 13 481 | 9.4% | 7 892 | 5.5% | 34 429 | 24.0% | 40 359 | 70.7% | (80.4 |
| Waster Waster Management | 143 356 | 143 356 | 13 056 | 9.1% | 13 481 17 975 | 9.4% | 7 892 4 769 | 3.6% | 34 429 25 214 | 24.0% 19.3% | 40 359 8 521 | 70.7% | |
| Waste Water Management Waste Management | 130 867 | 130 867 | 2 469 | 1.9% | 17 9/5 | 13.7% | 4 /69 | 3.6% | 25 214 | 19.3% | 8 521 | 24.2% | (44.0 |
| Wasie Management Other | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | _ | |
| Utner | - | - | - | | - | 1 - | - | | - | - | - | - | 1 |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third C | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges | 816 237 | 551 822 | 360 905 - 276 | 44.2% | 105 869 | 13.0% | 226 229 | 41.0% | 693 004 | 125.6% | 235 377 | 96.0% | (3.9%) - 35.0% |
| Other revenue Government - operating | 3 173 514 504 | 36 990 514 571 | 16 324 215 659 | 514.5% 41.9% | 17 924 87 596 | 564.9% 17.0% | 9 081 161 877 | 24.6% 31.5% | 43 329 465 133 | 117.1% 90.4% | 24 046 127 098 | 169.8% 95.6% | (62.2%) 27.4% |
| Government - operating Government - capital Interest | 296 611 1 949 | 260 | 128 611 36 | 43.4% 1.8% | 67 596 - 29 | 1.5% | 54 865 92 | 35.3% | 183 476 156 | 60.2% | 83 514 487 | 87.5% 31.6% | (34.3%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | (531 531) (519 287) | (553 689) (536 543) | (227 255) (221 244) | 42.8% 42.6% | (150 613) (148 324) | 28.3% 28.6% | (154 569) (150 780) | 27.9% 28.1% | (532 438) (520 348) | 97.0% | (156 487) (150 311) | 98.7% 100.3% | (1.2%) |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants | (3 000) | (7 902) (9 244) | (1) (6 010) | 65.0% | (1 522) (768) | 50.7% 8.3% | (1 004) (2 784) | 12.7% 30.1% | (2 527) (9 563) | 32.0% 103.4% | (841) | 75.9% 37.6% | 19.4% (47.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 284 706 | (1 868) | 133 650 | 46.9% | (44 744) | (15.7%) | 71 660 | (3 836.7%) | 160 566 | (8 596.7%) | 78 889 | 80.8% | (9.2%) |
| | 201700 | (1000) | 100 000 | 40.770 | (++,,++,) | (10.770) | 71 000 | (0 000.770) | 100 000 | (0 070.770) | 70 007 | 00.070 | (7.270) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors | - | 296 611 296 611 | (0) | - | 5 877 | - | - | - | 5 877 | 2.0% | 17 373 | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debiors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | (0) | | 5 877 | | | | (0) 5.877 | | 17 373 | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (300 061) | (297 568) | (51 352) | 17.1% | (38 021) | 12.7% | (15 234) | 5.1% | (104 607) | 35.2% | (5 501) | 51.3% | 176.9% |
| Capital assets | (300 061) | (297 568) | (51 352) | 17.1% | (38 021) | 12.7% | (15 234) | 5.1% | (104 607) | 35.2% | (5 501) | 51.3% | 176.9% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (300 061) | (957) | (51 352) | 17.1% | (32 144) | 10.7% | (15 234) | 1 592.6% | (98 730) | 10 321.9% | 11 872 | (28.5%) | (228.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | 40.000 | | 40.000 | | | | (400.000) |
| Receipts Short term loans | | - | - | - | | - | 10 000 10 000 | - | 10 000 10 000 | - | - | - | (100.0%) (100.0%) |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Payments Repayment of borrowing | | - | (3 381) (3 381) | - | - | - | (10 000) (10 000) | - | (13 381) (13 381) | | (20 619) (20 619) | 102.7% 102.7% | (51.5%) (51.5%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | | - | (3 381) | - | - | - | - ' | - | (3 381) | - | (20 619) | 102.7% | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (15 355) 15 355 | (2 824) 7 100 | 78 917 7 100 | (514.0%) 46.2% | (76 888) 86 017 | 500.7% 560.2% | 56 426 9 129 | (1 997.9%) 128.6% | 58 455 7 100 | (2 069.7%) 100.0% | 70 143 118 674 | (54.4%) | (92.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | | 4 276 | 86 017 | - | 9 129 | - | 65 555 | 1 533.2% | 65 555 | 1 533.2% | 188 817 | (74.7%) | (65.3%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | | - | - | | - | 1 161 | 100.0% | 1 161 | 100.0% | - | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | | | | - | | | 1 161 | 100.0% | 1 161 | 100.0% | - | | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | 1 161 | 100.0% | 1 161 | 100.0% | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | 1 161 | 100.0% | 1 161 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | 0 - 30 Days | | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 20 527 | 8.7% | - | - | 31 919 | 13.5% | 183 385 | 77.8% | 235 831 | 99.5% |
| Auditor-General | 1 120 | 97.7% | - | - | | - | 27 | 2.3% | 1 146 | .5% |
| Other | | - | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Total | 21 647 | 9.1% | | | 31 919 | 13.5% | 183 412 | 77.4% | 236 978 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr L.A Gopane (Acting) | 018 381 9404 |
| | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2014/15 | | | | | 5/16 | 201 | | | | | Parti: Operating Revenue and Experiuntine |
|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Third Quarter | to Date | Year t | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | First (| laet | Bud | |
| re as Expenditure Expenditure as to Q3 of 2015 sted % of adjusted | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Adjusted Budget | Main appropriation | |
| . budget | buuget | | | | | | | | | | R thousands |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Operating Revenue and Expenditure |
| 0.3% 84 436 72.6% (45.7 | 60.3% | 208 929 | 13.2% | 45 828 | 25.5% | 88 199 | 21.6% | 74 902 | 346 208 | 346 208 | Operating Revenue |
| | 67.0% | 27 629 | 22.0% | 9 093 | 22.1% | 9 105 | 22.9% | 9 431 | 41 249 | 41 249 | Property rales |
| | - | | - | | | | _ | | - | _ | Property rates - penalties and collection charges |
| 58.3% 23.625 80.5% (43. | 58.3% | 86 783 | 9.0% | 13 385 | 30.9% | 45 958 | 18.4% | 27 441 | 148 847 | 148 847 | Service charges - electricity revenue |
| | 51.3% | 10 734 | 20.5% | 4 286 | 18.8% | 3 930 | 12.0% | 2 518 | 20 910 | 20 910 | Service charges - water revenue |
| 75.8% 3 462 77.3% 10 | 75.8% | 11 312 | 25.6% | 3 819 | 24.5% | 3 652 | 25.7% | 3 841 | 14 919 | 14 919 | Service charges - sanitation revenue |
| 73.8% 3.495 80.9% 3 | 73.8% | 10 680 | 24.9% | 3 606 | 23.8% | 3 449 | 25.0% | 3 625 | 14 471 | 14 471 | Service charges - refuse revenue |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | Service charges - other |
| 60.3% 168 69.5% 6 | 60.3% | 662 | 16.4% | 180 | 18.4% | 202 | 25.6% | 281 | 1 098 | 1 098 | Rental of facilities and equipment |
| 03.2% 50 72.5% 193 | 103.2% | 206 | 72.9% | 146 | 16.3% | 33 | 14.0% | 28 | 200 | 200 | Interest earned - external investments |
| 79.7% 4 460 80.8% 15 | 79.7% | 11 954 | 34.2% | 5 130 | 22.3% | 3 350 | 23.2% | 3 474 | 15 000 | 15 000 | Interest earned - outstanding debtors |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | Dividends received |
| 25.0% 219 116.7% (. | 25.0% | 626 | 8.7% | 218 | 7.0% | 175 | 9.3% | 233 | 2 501 | 2 501 | Fines |
| 34.7% 3.523 86.0% (66. | 34.7% | 2 228 | 18.3% | 1 177 | 13.5% | 868 | 2.8% | 182 | 6 420 | 6 420 | Licences and permits |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | Agency services |
| 65.5% 32 492 104.5% (87. | 65.5% | 43 566 | 6.0% | 4 014 | 25.2% | 16 769 | 34.2% | 22 783 | 66 554 | 66 554 | Transfers recognised - operational |
| 63.1% 565 11.4% 37 | 63.1% | 2 548 | 19.2% | 775 | 17.5% | 707 | 26.4% | 1 066 | 4 040 | 4 040 | Other own revenue |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | Gains on disposal of PPE |
| 4.7% 85 174 65.7% (11.5 | 64.7% | 260 900 | 18.7% | 75 417 | 24.1% | 97 118 | 21.9% | 88 365 | 403 418 | 403 418 | Operating Expenditure |
| 74.1% 34.067 74.3% 7 | 74.1% | 110 029 | 24.7% | 36 590 | 24.8% | 36 835 | 24.7% | 36 604 | 148 418 | 148 418 | Employee related costs |
| 76.3% 1 474 71.0% 22 | 76.3% | 4 921 | 28.0% | 1 808 | 24.1% | 1 557 | 24.1% | 1 557 | 6 454 | 6 454 | Remuneration of councillors |
| 16.1% 900 18.9% 14 | 16.1% | 3 072 | 5.4% | 1 030 | 5.4% | 1 029 | 5.3% | 1 014 | 19 089 | 19 089 | Debt impairment |
| 75.0% 15.000 74.3% (19. | 75.0% | 36 375 | 25.0% | 12 125 | 25.0% | 12 125 | 25.0% | 12 125 | 48 500 | 48 500 | Depreciation and asset impairment |
| | 68.5% | 15 032 | 27.6% | 6 046 | 21.1% | 4 628 | 19.9% | 4 359 | 21 938 | 21 938 | Finance charges |
| 72.3% 19 145 77.9% (47. | 72.3% | 68 304 | 10.6% | 10 021 | 33.6% | 31 772 | 28.0% | 26 511 | 94 538 | 94 538 | Bulk purchases |
| 9.7% 808 13.9% 3 | 9.7% | 2 527 | 3.2% | 836 | 4.6% | 1 183 | 2.0% | 508 | 25 968 | 25 968 | Other Materials |
| 52.7% 3 015 37.4% (2. | 52.7% | 7 733 | 20.0% | 2 931 | 18.8% | 2 760 | 13.9% | 2 042 | 14 680 | 14 680 | Contracted services |
| | 30.4% | 340 | 4.5% | 50 | 20.9% | 234 | 5.1% | 57 | 1 120 | 1 120 | Transfers and grants |
| 55.3% 5 157 64.8% (22. | 55.3% | 12 566 | 17.5% | 3 981 | 22.0% | 4 996 | 15.8% | 3 589 | 22 713 | 22 713 | Other expenditure |
| | - 1 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | Loss on disposal of PPE |
| (738) | | (51 971) | | (29 589) | | (8 919) | | (13 463) | (57 210) | (57 210) | Surplus/(Deficit) |
| 67.7% 32 901 111.8% 12 | 167.7% | 68 844 | 89.9% | 36 908 | 32.1% | 13 156 | 45.8% | 18 780 | 41 044 | 41 044 | Transfers recognised - capital |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | Contributions recognised - capital |
| | - 1 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | Contributed assets |
| 32 163 | | 16 873 | | 7 319 | | 4 237 | | 5 317 | (16 166) | (16 166) | Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | Taxalion |
| 32 163 | | 16 873 | | 7 319 | | 4 237 | | 5 317 | (16 166) | (16 166) | Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | , , , , | |
| 32 163 | | 16.873 | | 7 319 | | A 237 | | 5 317 | (16 166) | (16 166) | |
| | | 100/3 | | 7317 | | 4237 | | 3317 | (10 100) | (10 100) | |
| | | 16 873 | _ | 7 310 | - | A 237 | | 5 317 | (16.166) | (16 166) | |
| | | 16 873 16 873 | - | 7 319 7 319 7 319 | - | 4 237 4 237 4 237 | - | 5 317 5 317 5 317 | (16 166) (16 166) (16 166) | (16 166) (16 166) (16 166) | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Duaget | | buager | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 41 363 | 41 363 | 5 643 | 13.6% | 2 608 | 6.3% | 3 940 | 9.5% | 12 191 | 29.5% | 21 426 | 65.0% | |
| National Government | 36 413 | 36 413 | 3 965 | 10.9% | 2 588 | 7.1% | 3 200 | 8.8% | 9 753 | 26.8% | 20 772 | 67.6% | (84.69 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | 4 500 | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | 333 | 7.4% | 333 | 7.4% | 116 | - | 186.7 |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 40 913 | 40 913 | 3 965 | 9.7% | 2 588 | 6.3% | 3 533 | 8.6% | 10 086 | 24.7% | 20 888 | 68.5% | (83.19 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 450 | 450 | 1 678 | 372.8% | 20 | 4.6% | 407 | 90.5% | 2 105 | 467.8% | 538 | 28.0% | (24.49 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 41 363 | 41 363 | 5 643 | 13.6% | 2 608 | 6.3% | 3 940 | 9.5% | 12 191 | 29.5% | 21 426 | 65.0% | (81.69 |
| Governance and Administration | 4 950 | 4 950 | 96 | 1.9% | 20 | .4% | 372 | 7.5% | 489 | 9.9% | 381 | 90.7% | (2.29 |
| Executive & Council | | | 70 | | - | - | | - | 70 | - | 12 | 77.9% | (100.0 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 100 | 100 | 18 | 17.5% | 20 | 20.5% | 16 | 15.5% | 54 | 53.6% | 2 | 6.4% | 587.0 |
| Corporate Services | 4 850 | 4 850 | 9 | .2% | - | - | 357 | 7.4% | 365 | 7.5% | 367 | 129.2% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 4 950 | 4 950 | - | | 116 | 2.3% | 99 | 2.0% | 215 | 4.3% | 5 772 | 61.2% | (98.39 |
| Community & Social Services | 4 950 | 4 950 | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | 7.6% | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | 116 | - | 88 | - | 203 | - | 5 772 | 66.3% | (98.5) |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | - | 11 | - | 11 | - | - | - | (100.0 |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 10 663 | 10 663 | 3 016 | 28.3% | 2 376 | 22.3% | 144 | 1.3% | 5 535 | 51.9% | 149 | 80.6% | (3.69 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 10 663 | 10 663 | 3 016 | 28.3% | 2 376 | 22.3% | 144 | 1.3% | 5 535 | 51.9% | 149 | 80.6% | (3.69 |
| Environmental Protection | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Trading Services | 20 800 | 20 800 | 2 531 | 12.2% | 95 | .5% | 3 325 | 16.0% | 5 952 | 28.6% | 15 125 | 63.2% | (78.09 |
| Electricity | 20 000 | 20 000 | 1 399 | 7.0% | 95 | .5% | 3 219 | 16.1% | 4 713 | 23.6% | 14 519 | 67.0% | |
| Water | - | - | 1 132 | | - | - | | - | 1 132 | - | 116 | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Water Management Waste Management | 800 | 800 | - | - | | | 107 | - | 107 | - | 7 482 | 28.6% | 1 409.1 |
| | 800 | 800 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 482 | 28.6% | (100.0 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| • | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First 0 | uarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Receipts | 338 889 | 338 889 | 90 314 | 26.7% | 75 183 | 22.2% | 69 264 | 20.4% | 234 762 | 69.3% | 109 276 | 80.7% | (36.6%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 41 249 | 41 249 | 2 576 | 6.2% | 2 687 | 6.5% | 3 118 | 7.6% | 8 381 | 20.3% | 5 431 | 93.5% | (42.6%) |
| Service charges | 170 784 | 170 784 | 44 385 | 26.0% | 43 211 | 25.3% | 22 728 | 13.3% | 110 325 | 64.6% | 37 582 | 70.3% | (39.5%) |
| Other revenue | 14 059 | 14 059 | 1 762 | 12.5% | 1 952 | 13.9% | 6 364 | 45.3% | 10 078 | 71.7% | 4 605 | 31.0% | 38.2% |
| Government - operating | 66 554 | 66 554 | 22 783 | 34.2% | 14 144 | 21.3% | - | - | 36 927 | 55.5% | 28 718 | 104.5% | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 41 044 | 41 044 | 18 780 | 45.8% | 13 156 | 32.1% | 36 908 | 89.9% | 68 844 | 167.7% | 32 901 | 111.8% | 12.2% |
| Interest | 5 200 | 5 200 | 28 | .5% | 33 | .6% | 146 | 2.8% | 206 | 4.0% | 39 | 3.1% | 273.9% |
| Dividends | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Payments | (361 128) | (361 128) | (75 227) | 20.8% | (83 873) | 23.2% | (62 165) | 17.2% | (221 265) | 61.3% | (68 461) | 66.2% | (9.2%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (338 070) | (338 070) | (70 812) | 20.9% | (79 012) | 23.4% | (56 068) | 16.6% | (205 893) | 60.9% | (63 291) | 67.2% | (11.4%) |
| Finance charges | (21 938) | (21 938) | (4 359) | 19.9% | (4 628) | 21.1% | (6 046) | 27.6% | (15 032) | 68.5% | (4 787) | 55.9% | 26.3% |
| Transfers and grants | (1 120) | (1 120) | (57) | 5.1% | (234) | 20.9% | (50) | 4.5% | (340) | 30.4% | (383) | 34.5% | (87.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (22 239) | (22 239) | 15 087 | (67.8%) | (8 690) | 39.1% | 7 100 | (31.9%) | 13 497 | (60.7%) | 40 815 | (1 278.2%) | (82.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 70 614 | 70 614 | (5 712) | (8.1%) | 16 983 | 24.1% | 23 696 | 33.6% | 34 967 | 49.5% | (3 639) | 24.1% | (751.2%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | | | | - | | | (, | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 60 614 | 60 614 | (5 712) | (9.4%) | 16 983 | 28.0% | 23 696 | 39.1% | 34 967 | 57.7% | (3 639) | 29.7% | (751.2% |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | | | | - | | | | | | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | | | | - | | - | | | | - | |
| Payments | (41 363) | (41 363) | (5 642) | 13.6% | (2 715) | 6.6% | (3 940) | 9.5% | (12 297) | 29.7% | (21 386) | 64.9% | (81.6%) |
| Capital assets | (41 363) | (41 363) | (5 642) | 13.6% | (2 715) | 6.6% | (3 940) | 9.5% | (12 297) | 29.7% | (21 386) | 64.9% | (81.6%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | 29 251 | 29 251 | (11 354) | (38.8%) | 14 269 | 48.8% | 19 755 | 67.5% | 22 670 | 77.5% | (25 024) | (333.8%) | (178.9%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | - | | | | - | | - | | | | - | - |
| Short term loans | | - | | | | - | | - | | | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | | - | | - | | | | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Payments | (4 386) | (4 386) | | | (600) | 13.7% | _ | | (600) | 13.7% | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (4 386) | (4 386) | | | (600) | 13.7% | | - | (600) | 13.7% | | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (4 386) | (4 386) | - | - | (600) | 13.7% | - | - | (600) | 13.7% | - | (16.7%) | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 2 626 | 2 626 | 3 733 | 142.2% | 4 979 | 189.6% | 26 855 | 1 022.6% | 35 567 | 1 354.3% | 15 791 | (13 934.9%) | 70.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 331 | 1 331 | 1 285 | 96.6% | 5 018 | 377.1% | 9 997 | 751.2% | 1 285 | 96.6% | 3 536 | 100.0% | 182.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 3 957 | 3 957 | 5 018 | 126.8% | 9 997 | 252.6% | 36 852 | 931.3% | 36 852 | 931.3% | 19 327 | 1 452.3% | |
| Casivicasii equivalents at the year end: | 3 957 | 3 95/ | 5018 | 126.8% | 9 997 | 252.6% | 36 852 | 931.3% | 36 852 | 931.5% | 19 327 | 1 452.5% | 90.7% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| Talt 4. Debior Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment - | Rad Debts ito |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | itors | Counci | |
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 357 | 2.9% | 1 428 | 1.8% | 1 576 | 2.0% | 75 059 | 93.3% | 80 419 | 31.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 4 868 | 8.3% | 5 041 | 8.6% | 7 218 | 12.3% | 41 703 | 70.9% | 58 830 | 22.7% | | - | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 525 | 5.7% | 1 889 | 4.2% | 2 358 | 5.3% | 37 918 | 84.8% | 44 689 | 17.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 214 | 4.1% | 810 | 2.7% | 1 206 | 4.1% | 26 488 | 89.1% | 29 718 | 11.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 053 | 3.2% | 722 | 2.2% | 1 078 | 3.2% | 30 377 | 91.4% | 33 230 | 12.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | | | | | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | | | | | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | | | | | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other | 92 | .8% | 121 | 1.0% | 170 | 1.4% | 11 663 | 96.8% | 12 047 | 4.7% | | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 12 109 | 4.7% | 10 010 | 3.9% | 13 606 | 5.3% | 223 208 | 86.2% | 258 932 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 117 | 8.2% | 1 102 | 8.1% | 1 611 | 11.8% | 9 848 | 72.0% | 13 678 | 5.3% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 5 490 | 8.1% | 6 620 | 9.7% | 5 999 | 8.8% | 49 858 | 73.4% | 67 967 | 26.2% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 5 502 | 3.1% | 2 288 | 1.3% | 5 996 | 3.4% | 163 502 | 92.2% | 177 287 | 68.5% | - | - | | |
| Other | - | | - | | | | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 12 109 | 4.7% | 10 010 | 3.9% | 13 606 | 5.3% | 223 208 | 86.2% | 258 932 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|------|---------|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 8 635 | 5.3% | 8 964 | 5.5% | 9 372 | 5.7% | 136 913 | 83.5% | 163 884 | 57.8% |
| Bulk Water | 1 255 | 1.7% | 1 135 | 1.5% | 1 224 | 1.6% | 71 033 | 95.2% | 74 646 | 26.3% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | | - | | | | | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | | - | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Other | 477 | 1.1% | 1 108 | 2.5% | 1 076 | 2.4% | 42 433 | 94.1% | 45 093 | 15.9% |
| Total | 10 367 | 3.7% | 11 207 | 4.0% | 11 671 | 4.1% | 250 379 | 88.3% | 283 623 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr MT Segapo | 053 928 2202 |
| Financial Manager | Mr David Thornhill | 053 928 2209 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 138 420 | 164 511 | 48 804 | 35.3% | 39 021 | 28.2% | 35 144 | 21.4% | 122 969 | 74.7% | 22 292 | 66.8% | 57.7% |
| Property rales | 8 726 | 8 726 | 6 378 | 73.1% | 2 097 | 24.0% | 1 307 | 15.0% | 9 783 | 112.1% | 2 171 | 86.2% | (39.8%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 32 103 | 32 103 | 7 841 | 24.4% | 8 192 | 25.5% | 7 605 | 23.7% | 23 638 | 73.6% | 6 818 | 69.4% | 11.5% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 13 486 | 13 486 | 2 739 | 20.3% | 2 311 | 17.1% | 1 522 | 11.3% | 6 572 | 48.7% | 2 940 | 69.1% | (48.2%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 9 774 | 9 774 | 2 543 | 26.0% | 2 568 | 26.3% | 2 080 | 21.3% | 7 191 | 73.6% | 2 541 | 82.1% | (18.1%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 084 | 6 084 | 1 707 | 28.1% | 1 710 | 28.1% | 1 710 | 28.1% | 5 127 | 84.3% | 1 510 | 77.1% | 13.2% |
| Service charges - other | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 372 | 382 | 82 | 22.1% | 100 | 26.8% | 161 | 42.3% | 343 | 89.9% | 76 | 69.4% | 111.2% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 162 | 62 | 2 | 1.1% | 0 | .2% | 0 | .8% | 3 | 4.4% | 7 | 28.0% | (92.7%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 14 393 | 17 393 | 2 493 | 17.3% | 2 648 | 18.4% | 4 031 | 23.2% | 9 171 | 52.7% | 3 636 | 108.6% | 10.8% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 864 | 789 | 27 | 3.1% | 65 | 7.5% | 319 | 40.5% | 411 | 52.1% | 24 | 5.9% | 1 225.8% |
| Licences and permits | 1 219 | 2 093 | 936 | 76.8% | 184 | 15.1% | 433 | 20.7% | 1 554 | 74.3% | 399 | 60.9% | 8.7% |
| Agency services | 1 553 | 1 553 | 345 | 22.2% | 314 | 20.2% | 249 | 16.0% | 908 | 58.5% | 382 | 85.8% | (34.8%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 48 284 | 70 284 | 23 443 | 48.6% | 18 566 | 38.5% | 15 568 | 22.2% | 57 577 | 81.9% | 1 220 | 53.7% | 1 176.1% |
| Other own revenue | 1 401 | 1 783 | 267 | 19.1% | 264 | 18.8% | 158 | 8.9% | 690 | 38.7% | 568 | 105.8% | (72.1%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 138 627 | 188 377 | 30 242 | 21.8% | 38 244 | 27.6% | 30 601 | 16.2% | 99 087 | 52.6% | 30 163 | 62.0% | 1.5% |
| Employee related costs | 43 527 | 50 601 | 11 525 | 26.5% | 12 133 | 27.9% | 12 694 | 25.1% | 36 352 | 71.8% | 11 110 | 68.9% | 14.3% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 000 | 5 038 | 999 | 20.0% | 1 112 | 22.2% | 1 106 | 22.0% | 3 217 | 63.9% | 988 | 71.9% | 11.9% |
| Debt impairment | 30 777 | 40 496 | 2 083 | 6.8% | 2 331 | 7.6% | 695 | 1.7% | 5 109 | 12.6% | 1 232 | 23.2% | (43.6%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 10 325 | 27 903 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 500 | 1 500 | 402 | 80.4% | 1 095 | 219.0% | 1 247 | 83.1% | 2 744 | 182.9% | 681 | 129.7% | 83.0% |
| Bulk purchases | 28 001 | 26 402 | 6 633 | 23.7% | 12 420 | 44.4% | 6 984 | 26.5% | 26 038 | 98.6% | 4 652 | 73.4% | 50.1% |
| Other Materials | 3 156 | 4 905 | 1 328 | 42.1% | 1 514 | 48.0% | 859 | 17.5% | 3 701 | 75.5% | 2 192 | 54.0% | (60.8%) |
| Contracted services | 5 568 | 8 808 | 2 384 | 42.8% | 2 056 | 36.9% | 2 880 | 32.7% | 7 320 | 83.1% | 3 832 | 104.9% | (24.8%) |
| Transfers and grants | | 8 262 | | | 15 | - | 1 254 | 15.2% | 1 269 | 15.4% | | | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 11 773 | 14 462 | 4 888 | 41.5% | 5 402 | 45.9% | 2 882 | 19.9% | 13 172 | 91.1% | 5 475 | 95.4% | (47.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 165 | - | | - | 165 | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (207) | (23 865) | 18 563 | | 776 | | 4 543 | | 23 882 | | (7 870) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 17 615 | 18 843 | 6 604 | 37.5% | 6 087 | 34.6% | 11 678 | 62.0% | 24 370 | 129.3% | 1 028 | 6.9% | 1 035.9% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 17 408 | (5 023) | 25 167 | | 6 864 | | 16 221 | | 48 252 | | (6 842) | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 17 408 | (5 023) | 25 167 | | 6 864 | | 16 221 | | 48 252 | | (6 842) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 17 408 | (5 023) | 25 167 | | 6 864 | | 16 221 | | 48 252 | | (6 842) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | (, | - | - | | - | | - | | - | () | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 17 408 | (5 023) | 25 167 | | 6 864 | | 16 221 | | 48 252 | | (6 842) | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | İ |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 28 723 | 31 079 | 7 336 | 25.5% | 5 867 | 20.4% | 11 341 | 36.5% | 24 543 | 79.0% | 3 440 | 68.4% | 229.79 |
| National Government | 17 307 | 5 276 | 5 726 | 33.1% | 4 897 | 28.3% | 8 457 | 160.3% | 19 079 | 361.6% | 1 736 | 77.5% | 387.1 |
| Provincial Government | 310 | 324 | 1 162 | 374.7% | 924 | 297.9% | 2 764 | 851.8% | 4 849 | 1 494.5% | - | - | (100.09 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 17 617 | 5 600 | 6 887 | 39.1% | 5 820 | 33.0% | 11 221 | 200.4% | 23 928 | 427.3% | 1 736 | 81.9% | 546.3 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 11 107 | 1 898 | 449 | 4.0% | 46 | .4% | 120 | 6.3% | 615 | 32.4% | 1 703 | 45.5% | (93.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 23 581 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 28 723 | 31 079 | 7 336 | 25.5% | 5 867 | 20.4% | 11 341 | 36.5% | 24 543 | 79.0% | 3 440 | 68.4% | 229.7 |
| Governance and Administration | | 336 | 64 | - | 30 | | 101 | 30.2% | 194 | 57.8% | 42 | 40.7% | 141.4 |
| Executive & Council | - | 75 | - | - | 24 | - | | - | 24 | 31.5% | 8 | 152.1% | (100.09 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | 22 | - | | - | - | 13 | 60.2% | 13 | 60.2% | 11 | 59.8% | 14.0 |
| Corporate Services | - | 239 | 64 | | 6 | - | 88 | | 158 | 65.9% | 23 | 20.4% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 1 510 | 2 384 | 4 189 | 277.4% | 2 211 | 146.4% | 3 670 | 153.9% | 10 070 | 422.3% | 1 263 | 97.3% | |
| Community & Social Services | 310 | 1 624 | 4 189 | 1 351.4% | 2 211 | 713.1% | 3 670 | 225.9% | 10 070 | 619.9% | 1 263 | 97.3% | 190.5 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | 1 200 | 760 | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 23 654 | 23 581 | 2 734 | 11.6% | 1 190 | 5.0% | 7 245 | 30.7% | 11 169 | 47.4% | 1 304 | 39.9% | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | 25 | · . | 17 | - | 18 | | 60 | | 686 | 97.9% | |
| Road Transport | 23 654 | 23 581 | 2 709 | 11.5% | 1 173 | 5.0% | 7 227 | | 11 109 | 47.1% | 618 | 36.0% | 1 069.6 |
| Environmental Protection | | | | | | | | | | | i | | |
| Trading Services | 3 560 | 4 778 | 350 350 | 9.8% | 2 437 | 68.5% 68.5% | 323 323 | 6.8% | 3 110 | 65.1% | 831 | 93.3% 93.3% | |
| Electricity Water | 3 560 | 4 778 | | 9.8% | 2 437 | 68.5% | 323 | 6.8% | 3 110 | 65.1% | 831 | 93.3% | (61.1 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | 1 |
| Other | 1 - | - | | | - | | - | | | | - | - | |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 121 965 | 148 172 | 47 458 | 38.9% | 31 813 | 26.1% | 40 755 | 27.5% | 120 026 | 81.0% | 32 935 | 92.9% | 23.7% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 6 766 | 9 678 | 1 932 | 28.6% | 2 145 | 31.7% | 1 580 | 16.3% | 5 657 | 58.5% | 1 938 | 73.8% | (18.5%) |
| Service charges | 31 729 | 31 729 | 7 760 | 24.5% | 7 968 | 25.1% | 9 322 | 29.4% | 25 050 | 78.9% | 8 481 | 74.9% | 9.9% |
| Other revenue | 5 408 | 17 287 | 4 327 | 80.0% | 4 819 | 89.1% | 4 668 | 27.0% | 13 815 | 79.9% | 4 066 | 1 324.0% | 14.8% |
| Government - operating | 60 594 | 70 284 | 27 218 | 44.9% | 15 666 | 25.9% | 15 689 | 22.3% | 58 573 | 83.3% | - | 42.0% | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 17 306 | 18 533 | 6 000 | 34.7% | 1 000 | 5.8% | 9 306 | 50.2% | 16 306 | 88.0% | 18 226 | 177.0% | (48.9%) |
| Interest | 162 | 662 | 221 | 136.8% | 214 | 132.8% | 189 | 28.6% | 625 | 94.5% | 224 | 153.1% | (15.5%) |
| Dividends | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (99 105) | (115 423) | (40 228) | 40.6% | (27 017) | 27.3% | (22 350) | 19.4% | (89 595) | 77.6% | (21 120) | 71.3% | 5.8% |
| Suppliers and employees | (97 893) | (70 441) | (39 526) | 40.4% | (26 600) | 27.2% | (21 104) | 30.0% | (87 230) | 123.8% | (20 519) | 70.5% | 2.9% |
| Finance charges | (1 212) | (26 402) | (701) | 57.8% | (417) | 34.4% | (1 247) | 4.7% | (2 365) | 9.0% | (601) | 148.4% | 107.5% |
| Transfers and grants | - | (18 579) | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 22 860 | 32 750 | 7 230 | 31.6% | 4 796 | 21.0% | 18 405 | 56.2% | 30 431 | 92.9% | 11 815 | 484.3% | 55.8% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 800 | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 1 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (28 623) | (18 533) | (8 270) | 28.9% | (9 176) | 32.1% | (10 241) | 55.3% | (27 688) | 149.4% | (2 890) | 75.1% | 254.3% |
| Capital assets | (28 623) | (18 533) | (8 270) | 28.9% | (9 176) | 32.1% | (10 241) | 55.3% | (27 688) | 149.4% | (2 890) | 75.1% | 254.3% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (26 823) | (18 533) | (8 270) | 30.8% | (9 176) | 34.2% | (10 241) | 55.3% | (27 688) | 149.4% | (2 890) | 82.0% | 254.3% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | | | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (3 963) | 14 217 | (1 039) | 26.2% | (4 381) | 110.5% | 8 163 | 57.4% | 2 743 | 19.3% | 8 925 | (80.2%) | (8.5%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 5 076 | 341 | 865 | 17.0% | (174) | (3.4%) | (4 555) | (1 337.2%) | 865 | 254.0% | (70) | (93.3%) | 6 363.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 113 | 14 557 | (174) | (15.7%) | (4 555) | (409.2%) | 3 608 | 24.8% | 3 608 | 24.8% | 8 854 | (75.9%) | (59.2%) |
| | 1 | 14007 | (174) | (10.770) | (4 555) | (407.270) | 5 000 | 24.070 | 5 000 | 24.070 | 1 | (10.770) | (07.270) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 269 | 1.0% | 400 | 1.6% | 413 | 1.6% | 24 622 | 95.8% | 25 703 | 14.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 2 001 | 19.0% | 940 | 8.9% | 528 | 5.0% | 7 059 | 67.0% | 10 528 | 5.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 610 | 4.7% | 237 | 1.8% | 204 | 1.6% | 11 812 | 91.8% | 12 864 | 7.2% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 341 | 1.1% | 689 | 2.2% | 645 | 2.1% | 28 995 | 94.5% | 30 670 | 17.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 509 | 2.4% | 454 | 2.2% | 430 | 2.1% | 19 580 | 93.4% | 20 973 | 11.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 356 | 2.2% | 1 346 | 2.2% | 1 321 | 2.2% | 56 554 | 93.4% | 60 577 | 33.9% | - | - | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Other | 290 | 1.7% | 346 | 2.0% | 278 | 1.6% | 16 367 | 94.7% | 17 281 | 9.7% | - | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | 5 376 | 3.0% | 4 412 | 2.5% | 3 819 | 2.1% | 164 988 | 92.4% | 178 594 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 172 | 6.8% | 4 | .2% | 350 | 13.8% | 2 002 | 79.2% | 2 527 | 1.4% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 986 | 17.1% | 542 | 9.4% | 232 | 4.0% | 3 999 | 69.4% | 5 759 | 3.2% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 4 241 | 2.7% | 3 579 | 2.3% | 3 273 | 2.1% | 147 862 | 93.0% | 158 956 | 89.0% | - | - | | - |
| Other | (22) | (.2%) | 286 | 2.5% | (36) | (.3%) | 11 124 | 98.0% | 11 352 | 6.4% | - | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 376 | 3.0% | 4 412 | 2.5% | 3 819 | 2.1% | 164 988 | 92.4% | 178 594 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 2 166 | 5.0% | 2 297 | 5.3% | 2 295 | 5.3% | 36 356 | 84.3% | 43 114 | 90.3% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | | - | | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 2 305 | 100.0% | | | | - | | - | 2 305 | 4.8% |
| Auditor-General | 16 | .7% | 301 | 12.8% | 36 | 1.5% | 2 000 | 85.0% | 2 352 | 4.9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 4 487 | 9.4% | 2 598 | 5.4% | 2 331 | 4.9% | 38 355 | 80.3% | 47 771 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Rantsho Gincane | 053 963 1331 |
| Cinonolal Manager | Mc Cindiana Mini | 052 027 1221 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experiorare | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 210 652 | 210 652 | 88 779 | 42.1% | 32 257 | 15.3% | 75 711 | 35.9% | 196 747 | 93.4% | 50 320 | 98.0% | 50.5% |
| Property rates | 10 965 | 10 965 | 9 913 | 90.4% | (1 238) | (11.3%) | (6) | (.1%) | 8 670 | 79.1% | 10 250 | 191.9% | (100.1%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 1 112 | 1 112 | - | - | 1 115 | 100.3% | 1 136 | 102.1% | 2 251 | 202.4% | 452 | 90.1% | 151.2% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 3 647 | 3 647 | 847 | 23.2% | 667 | 18.3% | 685 | 18.8% | 2 199 | 60.3% | 656 | 63.5% | 4.4% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 492 | 492 | 173 | 35.2% | 194 | 39.4% | 235 | 47.7% | 601 | 122.2% | 175 | 21.7% | 34.2% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 715 | 1 715 | 564 | 32.9% | 432 | 25.2% | 451 | 26.3% | 1 447 | 84.3% | 408 | - | 10.6% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 758 | 2 758 | 652 | 23.6% | 665 | 24.1% | 715 | 25.9% | 2 032 | 73.7% | 716 | 75.4% | (.2%) |
| Service charges - other | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 526 | 526 | 92 | 17.5% | 102 | 19.4% | 82 | 15.7% | 276 | 52.6% | 70 | 47.9% | 17.0% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 6 223 | 6 223 | 368 | 5.9% | 230 | 3.7% | 191 | 3.1% | 789 | 12.7% | 158 | 7.5% | 21.2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 683 | 1 683 | 420 | 25.0% | 452 | 26.9% | 478 | 28.4% | 1 351 | 80.3% | 404 | 88.1% | 18.3% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 7 | 7 | 0 | .3% | 0 | 1.0% | - | - | 0 | 1.3% | - | .1% | - |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | * | | * | | | | - | - | - | *. |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 178 339 | 178 339 | 75 477 | 42.3% | 29 465 | 16.5% | 71 466 | 40.1% | 176 408 | 98.9% | 36 835 | 98.4% | 94.0% |
| Other own revenue | 3 185 | 3 185 | 274 | 8.6% | 172 | 5.4% | 278 | 8.7% | 723 | 22.7% | 195 | 23.6% | 42.8% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 182 726 | 182 726 | 35 110 | 19.2% | 36 888 | 20.2% | 32 385 | 17.7% | 104 383 | 57.1% | 37 649 | 81.1% | (14.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 75 569 | 75 569 | 15 876 | 21.0% | 17 567 | 23.2% | 16 742 | 22.2% | 50 185 | 66.4% | 13 925 | 64.7% | 20.2% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 20 324 | 20 324 | 3 844 | 18.9% | 3 844 | 18.9% | 4 692 | 23.1% | 12 379 | 60.9% | 3 695 | 59.2% | 27.0% |
| Debt impairment | 2 521 | 2 521 | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 13 167 | 13 167 | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 216 | 216 | - | - | | - | 1 | .3% | 1 | .3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 4 032 | 4 032 | 901 | 22.3% | 780 | 19.3% | 1 200 | 29.8% | 2 881 | 71.4% | 617 | 58.4% | 94.5% |
| Other Materials | 10 987 | 10 987 | 1 202 | 10.9% | 1 490 | 13.6% | 1 619 | 14.7% | 4 312 | 39.2% | 891 | - | 81.8% |
| Contracted services | 17 261 | 17 261 | 4 134 | 24.0% | 4 125 | 23.9% | 2 204 | 12.8% | 10 464 | 60.6% | 6 864 | 76.2% | (67.9%) |
| Transfers and grants | 2 676 | 2 676 | 545 | 20.4% | 814 | 30.4% | 626 | 23.4% | 1 985 | 74.2% | 6 659 | - | (90.6%) |
| Other expenditure | 35 972 | 35 972 | 8 607 | 23.9% | 8 269 | 23.0% | 5 301 | 14.7% | 22 177 | 61.7% | 4 998 | 57.2% | 6.1% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 27 926 | 27 926 | 53 669 | | (4 631) | | 43 325 | | 92 364 | | 12 671 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 44 700 | 44 700 | 17 647 | 39.5% | * | - | 13 985 | 31.3% | 31 632 | 70.8% | 28 274 | 94.4% | (50.5%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 72 627 | 72 627 | 71 316 | | (4 631) | | 57 310 | | 123 996 | | 40 945 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 72 627 | 72 627 | 71 316 | | (4 631) | | 57 310 | | 123 996 | | 40 945 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 72 627 | 72 627 | 71 316 | | (4 631) | | 57 310 | | 123 996 | | 40 945 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | | ,, | | | | | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 72 627 | 72 627 | 71 316 | | (4 631) | | 57 310 | | 123 996 | | 40 945 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | | Quarter | | Quarter | | to Date | | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/1! to Q3 of 2015/ |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | Duuget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 71 111 | 71 111 | 10 213 | 14.4% | 10 536 | 14.8% | 12 140 | 17.1% | 32 889 | 46.2% | 11 115 | 50.7% | 9.2 |
| National Government | 44 121 | 44 121 | 6 927 | 15.7% | 7 923 | 18.0% | 10 361 | 23.5% | 25 211 | 57.1% | 9 720 | 60.1% | 6.6 |
| Provincial Government | 580 | 580 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 44 701 | 44 701 | 6 927 | 15.5% | 7 923 | 17.7% | 10 361 | 23.2% | 25 211 | 56.4% | 9 720 | 60.1% | 6.6 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 26 410 | 26 410 | 3 286 | 12.4% | 2 613 | 9.9% | 1 779 | 6.7% | 7 678 | 29.1% | 1 396 | 12.3% | 27.5 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 71 111 | 71 111 | 10 213 | 14.4% | 10 536 | 14.8% | 12 140 | 17.1% | 32 889 | 46.2% | 11 115 | 50.7% | 9.2 |
| Governance and Administration | 4 600 | 4 600 | 3 593 | 78.1% | 1 202 | 26.1% | 768 | 16.7% | 5 563 | 120.9% | 10 306 | 262.3% | (92.59 |
| Executive & Council | 1 975 | 1 975 | 21 | 1.1% | 64 | 3.2% | 761 | 38.5% | 846 | 42.8% | 445 | 34.0% | 70.9 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 425 | 1 425 | 42 | 2.9% | 291 | 20.5% | 5 | .4% | 339 | 23.8% | 1 | .1% | 686.3 |
| Corporate Services | 1 200 | 1 200 | 3 530 | 294.2% | 847 | 70.6% | 2 | .2% | 4 378 | 364.9% | 9 860 | 525.7% | (100.0 |
| Community and Public Safety | 9 790 | 9 790 | 344 | 3.5% | 166 | 1.7% | 108 | 1.1% | 618 | 6.3% | 295 | 5.3% | (63.4 |
| Community & Social Services | 6 790 | 6 790 | 77 | 1.1% | 117 | 1.7% | 51 | .8% | 245 | 3.6% | 28 | 4.6% | 83.6 |
| Sport And Recreation | 3 000 | 3 000 | 267 | 8.9% | 49 | 1.6% | 57 | 1.9% | 373 | 12.4% | 267 | 20.0% | (78.8 |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 43 463 | 43 463 | 4 256 | 9.8% | 9 101 | 20.9% | 11 154 | 25.7% | 24 512 | 56.4% | - | 72.8% | (100.09 |
| Planning and Development | 100 | 100 | - | - | 2 | 1.6% | | - | 2 | 1.6% | - | 10 481.4% | - |
| Road Transport | 43 363 | 43 363 | 4 256 | 9.8% | 9 100 | 21.0% | 11 154 | 25.7% | 24 511 | 56.5% | - | 11.9% | (100.0 |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 13 258 | 13 258 | 2 019 | 15.2% | 67 | .5% | 109 | .8% | 2 195 | 16.6% | 514 | 9.6% | (78.8 |
| Electricity | 1 425 | 1 425 | 715 | 50.2% | 13 | .9% | 14 | 1.0% | 742 | 52.1% | - | 14.4% | |
| Water | 2 108 | 2 108 | - | - | 54 | 2.6% | 69 | 3.3% | 123 | 5.8% | 328 | 19.5% | (79.0 |
| Waste Water Management | 2 850 | 2 850 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 186 | 7.6% | |
| Waste Management | 6 875 | 6 875 | 1 304 | 19.0% | | - | 26 | .4% | 1 330 | 19.3% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Part 3: Casif Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third 0 | Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | buugut | | Duager | |
| , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 253 921 | 253 921 | 101 000 | 39.8% | 43 561 | 17.2% | 61 882 | 24.4% | 206 443 | 81.3% | 104 667 | 132.9% | (40.9%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 12 078 | 12 078 | 1 388 | 11.5% | 1 374 | 11.4% | 2 223 | 18.4% | 4 985 | 41.3% | 1 248 | 118.8% | 78.1% |
| Service charges | 8 612 | 8 612 | 2 123 | 24.7% | 1 261 | 14.6% | 1 501 | 17.4% | 4 885 | 56.7% | 1 559 | 64.7% | (3.7%) |
| Other revenue | 2 866 | 2 866 | 3 576 | 124.8% | 11 200 | 390.8% | 187 | 6.5% | 14 964 | 522.1% | 66 578 | 2 603.2% | (99.7%) |
| Government - operating | 178 339 | 178 339 | 75 477 | 42.3% | 29 044 | 16.3% | 43 316 | 24.3% | 147 837 | 82.9% | | 72.7% | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 44 120 | 44 120 | 17 647 | 40.0% | - | - | 13 985 | 31.7% | 31 632 | 71.7% | 34 762 | 132.0% | (59.8%) |
| Interest | 7 906 | 7 906 | 789 | 10.0% | 682 | 8.6% | 669 | 8.5% | 2 140 | 27.1% | 520 | 20.4% | 28.7% |
| Dividends | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (164 801) | (164 801) | (68 747) | 41.7% | (41 031) | 24.9% | (77 350) | 46.9% | (187 129) | | (37 029) | 77.5% | 108.9% |
| Suppliers and employees | (163 631) | (163 631) | (68 747) | 42.0% | (41 031) | 25.1% | (70 168) | 42.9% | (179 947) | 110.0% | (37 029) | 107.0% | 89.5% |
| Finance charges | (216) | (216) | | | | | | *. | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and grants | (954) | (954) | | | | | (7 182) | 752.8% | (7 182) | 752.8% | | | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 89 120 | 89 120 | 32 253 | 36.2% | 2 530 | 2.8% | (15 468) | (17.4%) | 19 314 | 21.7% | 67 638 | 629.4% | (122.9%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 400 | 400 | | - | | | 30 000 | 7 500.0% | 30 000 | 7 500.0% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 400 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | - | - | | | 30 000 | - | 30 000 | - | | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (81 432) | (81 432) | (9 050) | 11.1% | (9 624) | 11.8% | (1 938) | 2.4% | (20 611) | | (7 771) | 242.7% | (75.1%) |
| Capital assets | (81 432) | (81 432) | (9 050) | 11.1% | (9 624) | 11.8% | (1 938) | 2.4% | (20 611) | 25.3% | (7 771) | 242.7% | (75.1%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (81 032) | (81 032) | (9 050) | 11.2% | (9 624) | 11.9% | 28 062 | (34.6%) | 9 389 | (11.6%) | (7 771) | 242.7% | (461.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | | - | _ | | - |
| Short term loans | _ | | | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | _ | | | | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | - | | | - | | | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 8 088 | 8 088 | 23 203 | 286.9% | (7 094) | (87.7%) | 12 594 | 155.7% | 28 703 | 354.9% | 59 867 | 1 888.1% | (79.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 46 427 | 46 427 | 3 623 | 7.8% | 26 826 | 57.8% | 19 733 | 42.5% | 3 623 | 7.8% | 40 219 | . 555.176 | (50.9%) |
| | | | | 49.2% | | | | | 32 327 | 59.3% | | 244.00 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 54 515 | 54 515 | 26 826 | 49.2% | 19 733 | 36.2% | 32 327 | 59.3% | 32 321 | 59.3% | 100 087 | 341.8% | (67.7%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment - Counci | |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 111 | 5.6% | 68 | 3.4% | 105 | 5.3% | 1 701 | 85.7% | 1 986 | 3.0% | - | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 263 | 14.5% | 108 | 5.9% | 107 | 5.9% | 1 341 | 73.7% | 1 819 | 2.8% | - | | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 896 | 2.1% | 735 | 1.7% | 708 | 1.6% | 40 838 | 94.6% | 43 177 | 66.3% | - | | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 198 | 3.2% | 166 | 2.7% | 165 | 2.7% | 5 611 | 91.4% | 6 140 | 9.4% | - | | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 314 | 4.2% | 257 | 3.4% | 193 | 2.6% | 6 765 | 89.8% | 7 529 | 11.6% | - | | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 121 | 2.7% | 65 | 1.4% | 41 | .9% | 4 281 | 95.0% | 4 508 | 6.9% | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 903 | 2.9% | 1 400 | 2.1% | 1 320 | 2.0% | 60 536 | 92.9% | 65 159 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 729 | 2.2% | 565 | 1.7% | 507 | 1.5% | 31 191 | 94.5% | 32 993 | 50.6% | - | | - | - |
| Commercial | 400 | 8.0% | 210 | 4.2% | 160 | 3.2% | 4 257 | 84.7% | 5 027 | 7.7% | - | | - | - |
| Households | 775 | 2.9% | 625 | 2.3% | 653 | 2.4% | 25 088 | 92.4% | 27 140 | 41.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0 | 49.5% | 0 | 50.5% | - | - | - | - | 0 | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 903 | 2.9% | 1 400 | 2.1% | 1 320 | 2.0% | 60 536 | 92.9% | 65 159 | 100.0% | | - | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| - | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 10 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 100.09 |
| Total | 10 | 100.0% | | | | | | | 10 | 100.0 |

 Contact Details
 Mr Katlego Gabarnakgosi
 053 994 9405

 Muncipal Manager
 Mr Martin Vermaak
 053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1. Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 241 286 | 257 841 | 69 179 | 28.7% | 63 813 | 26.4% | 47 440 | 18.4% | 180 432 | 70.0% | 42 594 | 59.9% | 11.4% |
| Property rales | 23 957 | 18 000 | 7 045 | 29.4% | 1 977 | 8.3% | 2 534 | 14.1% | 11 557 | 64.2% | 2 5 1 5 | 81.7% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 56 894 | 56 949 | 17 512 | 30.8% | 16 920 | 29.7% | 11 777 | 20.7% | 46 208 | 81.1% | 13 256 | 75.9% | (11.2%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 32 750 | 32 750 | 10 406 | 31.8% | 8 581 | 26.2% | 7 603 | 23.2% | 26 590 | 81.2% | 11 614 | 65.0% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 20 172 | 33 024 | 7 916 | 39.2% | 7 830 | 38.8% | 8 107 | 24.5% | 23 853 | 72.2% | | 129.8% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | | | - | - | - | | _ | | - | | | |
| Service charges - other | 12 852 | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 512 | 520 | 115 | 22.5% | 237 | 46.4% | 103 | 19.8% | 456 | 87.6% | 136 | 58.1% | (24.2%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 28 | 28 | - | - | 10 | 35.5% | 0 | - | 10 | 35.5% | 9 | .8% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 25 245 | 25 245 | 5 245 | 20.8% | 6 631 | 26.3% | 6 676 | 26.4% | 18 552 | 73.5% | 5 908 | 76.1% | 13.0% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 9 141 | 32 501 | 65 | .7% | 15 192 | 166.2% | 891 | 2.7% | 16 147 | 49.7% | 52 | 1.3% | 1 622.5% |
| Licences and permits | 4 | 4 | 1 | 23.9% | 1 | 23.9% | 1 | 23.9% | 3 | 71.6% | 1 | 67.8% | - 1 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 50 157 | 49 557 | 20 108 | 40.1% | 5 016 | 10.0% | 9 691 | 19.6% | 34 815 | 70.3% | 371 | 33.3% | |
| Other own revenue | 9 574 | 9 264 | 767 | 8.0% | 1 419 | 14.8% | 57 | .6% | 2 242 | 24.2% | 1 170 | 32.3% | (95.1%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 260 095 | 321 419 | 47 440 | 18.2% | 86 410 | 33.2% | 33 739 | 10.5% | 167 589 | 52.1% | 29 232 | 43.3% | 15.4% |
| Employee related costs | 48 617 | 54 761 | 12 167 | 25.0% | 7 888 | 16.2% | 11 678 | 21.3% | 31 733 | 57.9% | 10 747 | 52.9% | 8.7% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 996 | 4 400 | 1 042 | 26.1% | 1 042 | 26.1% | 1 183 | 26.9% | 3 267 | 74.2% | 988 | 73.7% | 19.7% |
| Debt impairment | 31 898 | 64 600 | - | - | 33 959 | 106.5% | - | - | 33 959 | 52.6% | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 32 963 | 50 508 | - | - | 15 433 | 46.8% | 32 | .1% | 15 465 | 30.6% | 288 | 1.0% | (88.8%) |
| Finance charges | 140 | 1 520 | - | - | 52 | 37.0% | - | - | 52 | 3.4% | 78 | 22.9% | |
| Bulk purchases | 66 153 | 72 380 | 22 646 | 34.2% | 12 977 | 19.6% | 13 597 | 18.8% | 49 220 | 68.0% | 3 369 | 80.3% | |
| Other Materials | 6 669 | 5 902 | 612 | 9.2% | 755 | 11.3% | 990 | 16.8% | 2 357 | 39.9% | 1 007 | 30.5% | |
| Contracted services | 12 362 | 12 362 | 664 | 5.4% | 1 942 | 15.7% | 1 740 | 14.1% | 4 346 | 35.2% | 2 024 | 71.9% | (14.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 57 299 | 54 986 | 10 308 | 18.0% | 12 362 | 21.6% | 4 518 | 8.2% | 27 188 | 49.4% | 10 732 | 48.4% | (57.9%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (18 809) | (63 578) | 21 740 | | (22 597) | | 13 701 | | 12 844 | | 13 362 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 812 | 19 412 | 11 008 | 58.5% | 4 995 | 26.6% | 429 | 2.2% | 16 432 | 84.6% | | 34.9% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 3 | (44 165) | 32 748 | | (17 602) | | 14 130 | | 29 276 | | 13 362 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 3 | (44 165) | 32 748 | | (17 602) | | 14 130 | | 29 276 | | 13 362 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 3 | (44 165) | 32 748 | | (17 602) | | 14 130 | | 29 276 | | 13 362 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | | - | (| - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 3 | (44 165) | 32 748 | | (17 602) | | 14 130 | | 29 276 | | 13 362 | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | iget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Ů | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 20 504 | 23 304 | 3 196 | 15.6% | 7 985 | 38.9% | | | 16 526 | | 7 193 | 47.7% | |
| National Government | 19 104 | 19 104 | 3 196 | 16.7% | 7 985 | 41.8% | 5 345 | 28.0% | 16 526 | 86.5% | 7 067 | 46.4% | (24.49 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 19 104 | 19 704 | 3 196 | 16.7% | 7 985 | 41.8% | 5 345 | 27.1% | 16 526 | 83.9% | 7 067 | 46.4% | (24.49 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 1 400 | 3 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 126 | - | (100.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 20 504 | 23 304 | 3 196 | 15.6% | 7 985 | 38.9% | 5 345 | 22.9% | 16 526 | 70.9% | 7 193 | 47.7% | (25.79 |
| Governance and Administration | 300 | 600 | 13 | 4.3% | - | - | - | - | 13 | 2.2% | 246 | 163.7% | (100.09 |
| Executive & Council | | 300 | - | | | - | | | | - | - | - | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 300 | 300 | 13 | 4.3% | - | - | | - | 13 | 4.3% | 246 | 163.7% | (100.09 |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | 2 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | - | 1 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | 600 | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | 13 804 | 2 860 | - | 4 635 | - | 4 881 | 35.4% | 12 376 | 89.7% | 3 233 | 13.8% | 51.0 |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | | 13 804 | 2 860 | | 4 635 | - | 4 881 | 35.4% | 12 376 | 89.7% | 3 233 | 13.8% | 51.0 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 20 204 | 6 500 | 323 | 1.6% | 3 350 | 16.6% | 465 | 7.1% | 4 138 | | 3 715 | - | (87.59 |
| Electricity | 20 204 | 6 500 | 323 | 1.6% | 3 350 | 16.6% | 465 | 7.1% | 4 138 | 63.7% | 3 715 | - | (87.5 |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 236 914 | 147 215 | 52 348 | 22.1% | 46 828 | 19.8% | 38 923 | 26.4% | 138 099 | 93.8% | 21 963 | 67.4% | 77.29 |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 14 270 | 6 902 | 1 924 | 13.5% | 1 978 | 13.9% | 2 874 | 41.6% | 6 776 | 98.2% | 2 163 | 78.9% | 32.99 |
| Service charges | 49 849 | 59 779 | 18 011 | 36.1% | 16 634 | 33.4% | 24 063 | 40.3% | 58 708 | 98.2% | 17 768 | 82.6% | 35.49 |
| Other revenue | 86 662 | 10 152 | 910 | 1.0% | 16 779 | 19.4% | 1 052 | 10.4% | 18 740 | 184.6% | 1 359 | 73.9% | (22.6% |
| Government - operating | 41 157 | 49 557 | 20 108 | 48.9% | 6 053 | 14.7% | 9 691 | 19.6% | 35 852 | 72.3% | 371 | 67.6% | 2 512.19 |
| Government - capital | 19 437 | 19 412 | 11 008 | 56.6% | 4 995 | 25.7% | 429 | 2.2% | 16 432 | 84.6% | - | 34.8% | (100.0% |
| Interest | 25 540 | 1 414 | 387 | 1.5% | 389 | 1.5% | 814 | 57.6% | 1 590 | 112.5% | 303 | 67.5% | 169.09 |
| Dividends | | - | | - | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Payments | (223 447) | (144 236) | (42 012) | 18.8% | (27 335) | 12.2% | (44 020) | 30.5% | (113 367) | 78.6% | (32 097) | 71.5% | 37.19 |
| Suppliers and employees | (223 420) | (144 109) | (42 012) | 18.8% | (27 283) | 12.2% | (44 020) | 30.5% | (113 316) | 78.6% | (32 097) | 71.5% | 37.19 |
| Finance charges | (27) | (127) | | - | (52) | 191.6% | | - | (52) | 40.8% | | 52.6% | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 13 468 | 2 979 | 10 335 | 76.7% | 19 493 | 144.7% | (5 097) | (171.1%) | 24 731 | 830.2% | (10 134) | 107.7% | (49.7% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | _ | | | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | _ | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | _ | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Payments | (26 547) | (23 681) | (3 196) | 12.0% | (7 985) | 30.1% | (5 345) | 22.6% | (16 526) | 69.8% | (7 193) | 87.6% | (25.7% |
| Capital assets | (26 547) | (23 681) | (3 196) | 12.0% | (7 985) | 30.1% | (5 345) | 22.6% | (16 526) | 69.8% | (7 193) | 87.6% | (25.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (26 547) | (23 681) | (3 196) | 12.0% | (7 985) | 30.1% | (5 345) | 22.6% | (16 526) | 69.8% | (7 193) | 87.6% | (25.7% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | 2 500 | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 2 300 | - | | - | | - | | | | - | | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | (582) | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Repayment of borrowing | (582) | - | | | | | | | | - | - | | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 918 | | | - | | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (11 162) | (20 702) | 7 139 | (64.0%) | 11 509 | (103.1%) | (10 443) | 50.4% | 8 205 | (39.6%) | (17 326) | 97.8% | (39.7% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - 1 | - | 469 | -] | 7 608 | - 1 | 19 117 | - | 469 | - | (9 814) | - | (294.8% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | its Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 636 | 2.1% | 2 520 | 2.0% | 2 305 | 1.8% | 119 382 | 94.1% | 126 843 | 31.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 4 124 | 12.5% | 3 426 | 10.4% | 2 274 | 6.9% | 23 194 | 70.2% | 33 018 | 8.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 902 | 3.3% | 321 | 1.2% | 250 | .9% | 26 026 | 94.6% | 27 499 | 6.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 859 | 1.3% | 742 | 1.1% | 667 | 1.0% | 62 701 | 96.5% | 64 969 | 16.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 563 | 1.1% | 458 | .9% | 458 | .9% | 48 792 | 97.1% | 50 271 | 12.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 2 312 | 2.4% | 2 245 | 2.4% | 2 247 | 2.4% | 88 351 | 92.8% | 95 155 | 23.7% | - | - | | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | - | | - |
| Other | 92 | 2.2% | 30 | .7% | 29 | .7% | 4 063 | 96.4% | 4 213 | 1.0% | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 11 488 | 2.9% | 9 742 | 2.4% | 8 229 | 2.0% | 372 509 | 92.7% | 401 968 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 248 | 4.9% | 198 | 3.9% | 174 | 3.4% | 4 495 | 87.9% | 5 115 | 1.3% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 3 126 | 10.3% | 3 114 | 10.3% | 1 947 | 6.4% | 22 061 | 72.9% | 30 248 | 7.5% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 8 114 | 2.2% | 6 429 | 1.8% | 6 109 | 1.7% | 345 953 | 94.4% | 366 604 | 91.2% | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | | - | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 11 488 | 2.9% | 9 742 | 2.4% | 8 229 | 2.0% | 372 509 | 92.7% | 401 968 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days | | |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 688 | 6.1% | 3 929 | 6.5% | 3 589 | 5.9% | 49 236 | 81.5% | 60 442 | 29.29 |
| Bulk Water | 2 572 | 2.0% | 1 591 | 1.2% | 1 591 | 1.2% | 124 168 | 95.6% | 129 921 | 62.89 |
| PAYE deductions | 500 | 17.3% | 492 | 17.0% | 412 | 14.3% | 1 484 | 51.4% | 2 888 | 1.49 |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | | - | | | | - | | - | | |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 1 450 | 10.6% | - | - | 12 175 | 89.4% | 13 625 | 6.69 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 6 760 | 3.3% | 7 462 | 3.6% | 5 592 | 2.7% | 187 062 | 90.4% | 206 876 | 100.09 |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Mr Ndoda Mgengo(Acting) | 053 441 2206 |
| Financial Manager | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 122 736 | 122 736 | 59 530 | 48.5% | 427 | .3% | _ | | 59 957 | 48.9% | | 46.9% | _ |
| Property rates | 11 414 | 11 414 | 11 414 | 100.0% | 62 | .5% | | | 11 476 | 100.5% | | 100.0% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 11414 | 11414 | 11414 | 100.070 | UZ. | .570 | | - | 11470 | 100.576 | | 100.070 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 153 | 1 153 | 230 | 19.9% | 105 | 9.1% | | | 335 | 29.0% | | 25.7% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 150 | 1 150 | 129 | 11.2% | 226 | 19.6% | - | | 355 | 30.8% | | - | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fines | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | | | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 109 019 | 109 019 | 47 628 | 43.7% | - | - | - | - | 47 628 | 43.7% | - | 44.8% | - |
| Other own revenue | - | - | 129 | - | 34 | - | - | - | 163 | - | - | 26.1% | - |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 116 600 | 116 600 | 26 003 | 22.3% | 21 617 | 18.5% | | | 47 621 | 40.8% | 4 227 | 25.3% | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 25 495 | 25 495 | 5 307 | 20.8% | 6 285 | 24.7% | | | 11 592 | 45.5% | 1 444 | 26.2% | (100.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 9 222 | 9 222 | 2 144 | 23.2% | 2 232 | 24.2% | _ | - | 4 376 | 47.5% | | 25.2% | (100.070) |
| Debt impairment | 2 616 | 2 616 | - | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 14 485 | 14 485 | - | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | _ | | | | | | - | | | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 10 780 | 10 780 | 12 089 | 112.1% | 8 571 | 79.5% | - | - | 20 660 | 191.6% | - | 89.3% | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 54 003 | 54 003 | 6 463 | 12.0% | 4 529 | 8.4% | - | - | 10 992 | 20.4% | 2 783 | 28.9% | (100.0%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 136 | 6 136 | 33 526 | | (21 190) | | | | 12 336 | | (4 227) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 696 | 27 696 | 6 068 | 21.9% | | | | - | 6 068 | 21.9% | | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 33 832 | 33 832 | 39 594 | | (21 190) | | | | 18 404 | | (4 227) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 33 832 | 33 832 | 39 594 | | (21 190) | | | | 18 404 | | (4 227) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 33 832 | 33 832 | 39 594 | | (21 190) | | | | 18 404 | | (4 227) | | |
| | 55 332 | 33 332 | 5, 5,4 | | (2.170) | | | | .5 404 | | (1.221) | | |
| | 22 022 | 22 022 | 30 E04 | | (21 100) | | | | 10 404 | | (4 227) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 33 832 | 33 832 | 39 594 | - | (21 190) | - | | | 18 404 | - | (4 227) | - | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Duaget | | buager | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 60 154 | 60 154 | 14 417 | 24.0% | 10 780 | 17.9% | | | 30 911 | 51.4% | 6 622 | 69.0% | |
| National Government | 27 696 | 27 696 | 6 068 | 21.9% | - | - | 4 881 | 17.6% | 10 949 | 39.5% | 4 968 | 100.6% | (1.8 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 696 | 27 696 | 6 068 | 21.9% | - | | 4 881 | 17.6% | 10 949 | 39.5% | 4 968 | 100.6% | (1.89 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 32 458 | 32 458 | 8 349 | 25.7% | 10 780 | 33.2% | 834 | 2.6% | 19 963 | 61.5% | - | 19.7% | (100.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 654 | - | (100.09 |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 60 154 | 60 154 | 14 417 | 24.0% | 10 780 | 17.9% | 5 715 | 9.5% | 30 911 | 51.4% | 6 622 | 69.0% | (13.79 |
| Governance and Administration | 9 300 | 9 300 | 3 486 | 37.5% | | - | 834 | 9.0% | 4 320 | 46.5% | | | (100.09 |
| Executive & Council | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | 9 300 | 9 300 | 3 486 | 37.5% | - | - | 834 | 9.0% | 4 320 | 46.5% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Public Safety | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Housing | | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Health | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 50 854 | 50 854 | 10 931 | 21.5% | 10 780 | 21.2% | 4 881 | 9.6% | 26 591 | 52.3% | 6 622 | 73.1% | (26.39 |
| Planning and Development | 50 854 | 50 854 | 10 931 | 21.5% | 10 780 | 21.2% | 4 881 | 9.6% | 26 591 | 52.3% | 6 622 | 73.1% | (26.35 |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges | 155 718 11 414 | 155 718 11 414 | 79 558 25 397 | 51.1% 222.5% | 49 104 78 | 31.5% .7% | 42 404 71 | 27.2% | 171 066 25 546 | 109.9% 223.8% | 38 022 100 | 90.4% 78.0% | 11.5% (28.4%) |
| Other revenue | 7 339 | 7 339 | 337 | 4.6% | 139 | 1.9% | 7 263 | 99.0% | 7 739 | 105.4% | 1 520 | - | 377.7% |
| Government - operating | 107 561 | 107 561 | 47 628 | 44.3% | 34 444 | 32.0% | 25 909 | 24.1% | 107 981 | 100.4% | 36 251 | 112.3% | (28.5%) |
| Government - capital | 29 154 | 29 154 | 6 068 | 20.8% | 14 217 | 48.8% | 8 869 | 30.4% | 29 154 | 100.0% | - | 15.0% | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 250 | 250 | 129 | 51.5% | 226 | 90.4% | 291 | 116.5% | 646 | 258.4% | 151 | 39.6% | 92.7% |
| Dividends | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (79 275) | (79 275) | (44 271) | 55.8% | (32 109) | 40.5% | (23 801) | 30.0% | (100 180) | | (25 072) | 54.2% | (5.1%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (79 215) | (79 215) | (44 271) | 55.9% | (32 109) | 40.5% | (23 801) | 30.0% | (100 180) | 126.5% | (25 072) | 54.2% | (5.1%) |
| Finance charges | (60) | (60) | | | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | 7/ 140 | | - | - | 41.005 | | 40.100 | | 70.007 | - | 40.050 | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 76 443 | 76 443 | 35 288 | 46.2% | 16 995 | 22.2% | 18 603 | 24.3% | 70 886 | 92.7% | 12 950 | (152.3%) | 43.6% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | - | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (46 454) | (46 454) | (14 417) | 31.0% | (10 780) | 23.2% | (5 298) | 11.4% | (30 494) | | (6 622) | - | (20.0%) |
| Capital assets | (46 454) | (46 454) | (14 417) | 31.0% | (10 780) | 23.2% 23.2% | (5 298) | 11.4% | (30 494) | 65.6% | (6 622) | - | (20.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (46 454) | (46 454) | (14 417) | 31.0% | (10 780) | 23.2% | (5 298) | 11.4% | (30 494) | 65.6% | (6 622) | - | (20.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | | - | • | | - | - | • | | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 29 989 | 29 989 | 20 871 | 69.6% | 6 215 | 20.7% | 13 306 | 44.4% | 40 392 | 134.7% | 6 329 | 7.1% | 110.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 26 096 | 26 096 | 13 734 | 52.6% | 34 604 | 132.6% | 40 820 | 156.4% | 13 734 | 52.6% | (4 086) | 15.4% | (1 098.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 56 085 | 56 085 | 34 604 | 61.7% | 40 820 | 72.8% | 54 125 | 96.5% | 54 125 | 96.5% | 2 242 | 101.6% | 2 313.7% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment - Council | |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 163 | 100.0% | 1 163 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | | - | | | | - | 1 163 | 100.0% | 1 163 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 163 | 100.0% | 1 163 | 100.0% | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | 1 163 | 100.0% | 1 163 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 123 | 100.0% | - | - | | - | | - | 123 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 123 | 100.0% | | | | | | | 123 | 100.0% |

| Municipal Manager | Mr Ashmar Khuduge | 053 998 4455 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Einancial Manager | OLEDILE NITSIMANE (ACTING) | DE2 000 AAEE |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experiordie | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter |] |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |] |
| Operating Revenue | 315 838 | 315 838 | 109 900 | 34.8% | 29 519 | 9.3% | 113 886 | 36.1% | 253 304 | 80.2% | 170 700 | 177.0% | (33.3%) |
| Property rates | - | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | 1 1 |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 950 | 2 950 | 1 174 | 39.8% | 1 467 | 49.7% | 1 410 | 47.8% | 4 052 | 137.3% | 3 394 | 244.9% | (58.4%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - 1 |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and permits | - | | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - 1 |
| Agency services | - | | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 267 173 | 267 173 | 108 672 | 40.7% | 28 004 | 10.5% | 112 472 | 42.1% | 249 149 | 93.3% | 167 192 | 176.5% | (32.7%) |
| Other own revenue | 45 715 | 45 715 | 53 | .1% | 47 | .1% | 3 | - | 104 | .2% | 114 | - | (97.0%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 613 236 | 613 236 | 48 403 | 7.9% | 57 736 | 9.4% | 78 485 | 12.8% | 184 624 | 30.1% | 172 916 | 129.7% | (54.6%) |
| Employee related costs | 91 373 | 91 373 | 21 599 | 23.6% | 26 949 | 29.5% | 23 989 | 26.3% | 72 536 | 79.4% | 71 915 | 158.7% | (66.6%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 228 | 6 228 | 1 482 | 23.8% | 1 468 | 23.6% | 1 657 | 26.6% | 4 607 | 74.0% | 3 905 | 185.2% | (57.6%) |
| Debt impairment | 320 | 320 | | - | - | | | - | | - | | | 1 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 50 193 | 50 193 | | - | - | | | - | | - | 574 | 39.0% | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 111 | 111 | 11 | 9.5% | 1 218 | 1 096.9% | 1 803 | 1 624.1% | 3 031 | 2 730.4% | | | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 100 800 | 100 800 | 8 760 | 8.7% | 6 666 | 6.6% | 30 233 | 30.0% | 45 659 | 45.3% | 35 340 | 85.8% | (14.5%) |
| Other Materials | 1 262 | 1 262 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contracted services | 14 110 | 14 110 | 967 | 6.9% | 6 192 | 43.9% | 8 845 | 62.7% | 16 004 | 113.4% | 7 481 | 64.5% | 18.2% |
| Transfers and grants | 43 450 | 43 450 | 10 568 | 24.3% | 4 793 | 11.0% | 5 596 | 12.9% | 20 957 | 48.2% | 30 395 | 117.8% | (81.6%) |
| Other expenditure | 305 389 | 305 389 | 5 016 | 1.6% | 10 451 | 3.4% | 6 362 | 2.1% | 21 829 | 7.1% | 23 305 | 185.6% | (72.7%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (297 398) | (297 398) | 61 497 | | (28 218) | | 35 402 | | 68 681 | | (2 216) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 260 999 | 260 999 | 8 854 | 3.4% | 58 597 | 22.5% | 41 286 | 15.8% | 108 737 | 41.7% | 106 680 | 51.6% | (61.3%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | (275 564) | (275 564) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (311 963) | (311 963) | 70 351 | | 30 379 | | 76 688 | | 177 418 | | 104 464 | | |
| Taxation | - | | _ | | | - | | | | | _ | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (311 963) | (311 963) | 70 351 | | 30 379 | | 76 688 | | 177 418 | | 104 464 | | |
| Altributable to minorities | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , , | | - | | - | | | | | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (311 963) | (311 963) | 70 351 | | 30 379 | | 76 688 | | 177 418 | | 104 464 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (311 703) | (311 703) | 70 331 | | 30 317 | | 70 000 | | 177 410 | | 104 404 | | |
| | (311 963) | (311 963) | 70 351 | | 30 379 | | 76 688 | _ | 177 418 | | 104 464 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (311 963) | (311963) | /0 351 | | 30 379 | | /6 688 | | 1// 418 | | 104 464 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| | Buc | get | First C | uarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/19 to Q3 of 2015/ |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 5 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 264 864 | 264 864 | 72 888 | 27.5% | 71 314 | 26.9% | 47 404 | 17.9% | 191 606 | 72.3% | 7 231 | 97.3% | |
| National Government | 264 864 | 264 864 | 72 888 | 27.5% | 71 314 | 26.9% | 47 404 | 17.9% | 191 606 | 72.3% | 7 193 | 97.3% | 559.0 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 264 864 | 264 864 | 72 888 | 27.5% | 71 314 | 26.9% | 47 404 | 17.9% | 191 606 | 72.3% | 7 193 | 97.3% | 559.0 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 | - | (100.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 264 864 | 264 864 | 72 888 | 27.5% | 71 314 | 26.9% | 47 404 | 17.9% | 191 606 | 72.3% | 7 231 | 97.3% | 555.6 |
| Governance and Administration | 1 300 | 1 300 | 143 | 11.0% | 96 | 7.4% | 84 | 6.5% | 323 | 24.9% | 80 | 30.3% | 4.8 |
| Executive & Council | 250 | 250 | 5 | 1.9% | 28 | 11.4% | | - | 33 | 13.3% | - | 8.8% | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 200 | 200 | 9 | 4.6% | - | - | 59 | 29.4% | 68 | 34.0% | 2 | 146.3% | 2 440.3 |
| Corporate Services | 850 | 850 | 129 | 15.2% | 67 | 7.9% | 25 | 3.0% | 222 | 26.1% | 78 | 58.0% | (67.4 |
| Community and Public Safety | 85 | 85 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | .2% | - |
| Community & Social Services | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | .2% | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 2 280 | 2 280 | 15 | .7% | - | - | - | - | 15 | .7% | - | .7% | - |
| Planning and Development | 60 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | 2 220 | 2 220 | 15 | .7% | - | - | - | - | 15 | .7% | - | .8% | - |
| Trading Services | 260 999 | 260 999 | 72 715 | 27.9% | 71 218 | 27.3% | 47 319 | 18.1% | 191 252 | 73.3% | 7 151 | 100.9% | 561.8 |
| Electricity | 1 | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Water | 260 999 | 260 999 | 72 715 | 27.9% | 71 218 | 27.3% | 47 319 | 18.1% | 191 252 | 73.3% | 7 151 | 100.9% | 561.8 |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | | i | | - | - | | - | 1. | | - | - | - |
| Other | 200 | 200 | 16 | 7.8% | | | | - | 16 | 7.8% | | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budgei | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 568 337 | 568 337 | 221 443 | 39.0% | 230 415 | 40.5% | 260 596 | 45.9% | 712 454 | 125.4% | 66 965 | 99.5% | 289.2% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Other revenue | 37 215 | 37 215 | 100 | .3% | 46 296 | 124.4% | 54 133 | 145.5% | 100 528 | 270.1% | 11 588 | 169.0% | 367.19 |
| Government - operating | 267 173 | 267 173 | 131 222 | 49.1% | 53 094 | 19.9% | 111 143 | 41.6% | 295 458 | 110.6% | 36 861 | 125.8% | 201.5% |
| Government - capital | 260 999 | 260 999 | 89 203 | 34.2% | 130 672 | 50.1% | 93 909 | 36.0% | 313 785 | 120.2% | 18 008 | 57.6% | 421.5% |
| Interest | 2 950 | 2 950 | 919 | 31.1% | 353 | 12.0% | 1 410 | 47.8% | 2 682 | 90.9% | 508 | 35.1% | 177.7% |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | (346 272) | (346 272) | (150 693) | 43.5% | (104 732) | 30.2% | (230 132) | 66.5% | (485 557) | 140.2% | (54 611) | 114.7% | 321.4% |
| Suppliers and employees | (302 502) | (302 502) | (141 115) | 46.6% | (99 923) | | (222 734) | 73.6% | (463 772) | 153.3% | (48 960) | 124.1% | 354.9% |
| Finance charges | (320) | (320) | (11) | 3.3% | (15) | | (1 803) | 563.3% | (1 829) | 571.4% | (40 700) | 12-4.170 | (100.0% |
| Transfers and grants | (43 450) | (43 450) | (9 568) | 22.0% | (4 793) | 11.0% | (5 596) | 12.9% | (19 957) | 45.9% | (5 652) | 73.3% | (1.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 222 065 | 222 065 | 70 750 | 31.9% | 125 683 | 56.6% | 30 464 | 13.7% | 226 897 | 102.2% | 12 354 | 80.7% | 146.6% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | - | | | - | |
| | | - | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (264 864) | (264 864) | (72 338) | 27.3% | (82 372) | 31.1% | (43 783) | 16.5% | (198 493) | 74.9% | (11 302) | - | 287.4% |
| Capital assets | (264 864) | (264 864) | (72 338) | 27.3% | (82 372) | 31.1% | (43 783) | 16.5% | (198 493) | 74.9% | (11 302) | - | 287.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (264 864) | (264 864) | (72 338) | 27.3% | (82 372) | 31.1% | (43 783) | 16.5% | (198 493) | 74.9% | (11 302) | - | 287.4% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | - | | | | | | _ | - |
| Short term loans | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | (1 210) | | (8 886) | | (10 096) | | | | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | _ | (1 210) | | (8 886) | | (10 096) | | | | (100.0% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | | | | - | (1 210) | | (8 886) | | (10 096) | | - | | (100.0% |
| * | (10 700) | /10 700 | (4 500) | 0.70 | | | | E4 001 | | (40.000) | | (40.001) | /0.040.TO |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (42 799) | (42 799) | (1 588) | 3.7% | 42 101 | (98.4%) | (22 206) | 51.9% | 18 307 | (42.8%) | 1 052 | (10.2%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 57 991 | 57 991 | 3 516 | 6.1% | 1 928 | 3.3% | 44 029 | 75.9% | 3 516 | 6.1% | 4 723 | 45.9% | 832.29 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 15 192 | 15 192 | 1 928 | 12.7% | 44 029 | 289.8% | 21 823 | 143.7% | 21 823 | 143.7% | 5 775 | 2.2% | 277.99 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment - Counci | |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 32 831 | 81.8% | - | - | - | - | 7 307 | 18.2% | 40 138 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 32 831 | 81.8% | | - | | | 7 307 | 18.2% | 40 138 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 32 831 | 81.8% | | - | | - | 7 307 | 18.2% | 40 138 | 100.0% | - | - | | |
| Commercial | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 32 831 | 81.8% | | | | | 7 307 | 18.2% | 40 138 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | 0 - 30 Days | | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | | | | | - | | - | | - |
| Bulk Water | | | | | | - | | - | | - |
| PAYE deductions | | | | | | - | | - | | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | | | - | | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | | | | | | - | | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 114 | 3.8% | 1 364 | 45.4% | | - | 1 527 | 50.8% | 3 005 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | | - | - | | | - | - |
| Other | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Total | 114 | 3.8% | 1 364 | 45.4% | | | 1 527 | 50.8% | 3 005 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Zebo Tshetlho | 053 928 1423 |
| | | |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: VENTERSDORP (NW401) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| , , | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | o Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 151 508 | 146 800 | 63 485 | 41.9% | 24 432 | 16.1% | 19 657 | 13.4% | 107 573 | 73.3% | 18 386 | 65.7% | 6.9% |
| Property rates | 9 708 | 14 948 | 2 217 | 22.8% | 7 022 | 72.3% | 2 889 | 19.3% | 12 128 | 81.1% | 2 475 | 67.9% | 16.7% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 7 700 | 14 740 | 2217 | 22.070 | 7 022 | 72.370 | 2 007 | 17.370 | 12 120 | 01.170 | 2 4/3 | 07.770 | 10.770 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 50 422 | 42 022 | 9 269 | 18.4% | 4 846 | 9.6% | 5 849 | 13.9% | 19 965 | 47.5% | 7 433 | 49.0% | (21.3%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3 352 | 3 152 | 12 340 | 368.2% | 622 | 18.6% | 6 621 | 210.1% | 19 584 | 621.4% | 1 798 | 86.7% | 268.3% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 091 | 6 139 | 1 023 | 16.8% | 1 026 | 16.8% | 1 025 | 16.7% | 3 075 | 50.1% | 1898 | 74.3% | (46.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3 999 | 3 949 | 672 | 16.8% | 675 | 16.9% | 675 | 17.1% | 2 022 | 51.2% | 1 241 | 74.2% | (45.6%) |
| Service charges - other | | | - | - | | - | | - | - | | | - | - ' |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 115 | 115 | 4 | 3.1% | 5 | 4.0% | 14 | 11.9% | 22 | 19.0% | 10 | 59.3% | 32.7% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 629 | 670 | 68 | 10.9% | 81 | 12.9% | 38 | 5.7% | 188 | 28.0% | 138 | 168.0% | (72.2%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Fines | 5 534 | 4 534 | 3 | | 1 453 | 26.3% | 843 | 18.6% | 2 298 | 50.7% | 2 183 | 79.9% | (61.4%) |
| Licences and permits | 1 588 | 325 | 258 | 16.2% | 3 | .2% | 95 | 29.2% | 355 | 109.4% | 404 | 58.7% | (76.5%) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 69 404 | 70 084 | 37 397 | 53.9% | 8 460 | 12.2% | 1 537 | 2.2% | 47 394 | 67.6% | 736 | 73.6% | 108.8% |
| Other own revenue | 667 | 862 | 234 | 35.1% | 238 | 35.7% | 70 | 8.1% | 543 | 63.0% | 69 | 65.4% | 1.4% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 146 170 | 184 265 | 17 233 | 11.8% | 23 430 | 16.0% | 43 582 | 23.7% | 84 245 | 45.7% | 36 820 | 63.8% | 18.4% |
| Employee related costs | 42 947 | 46 317 | 7 349 | 17.1% | 7 820 | 18.2% | 7 325 | 15.8% | 22 494 | 48.6% | 10 254 | 65.5% | (28.6%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 714 | 3 714 | 548 | 14.8% | 543 | 14.6% | 548 | 14.7% | 1 638 | 44.1% | 804 | 63.6% | (31.9%) |
| Debt impairment | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 8 000 | 27 000 | - | - | - | - | 14 667 | 54.3% | 14 667 | 54.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 1 182 | 80 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 49 428 | 49 428 | 5 470 | 11.1% | 10 537 | 21.3% | 14 481 | 29.3% | 30 488 | 61.7% | 12 335 | 69.9% | 17.4% |
| Other Materials | 8 285 | 8 737 | 285 | 3.4% | 678 | 8.2% | 1 126 | 12.9% | 2 090 | 23.9% | 1 591 | 40.3% | (29.2%) |
| Contracted services | 7 131 | 7 972 | 422 | 5.9% | 1 192 | 16.7% | 1 239 | 15.5% | 2 853 | 35.8% | 1 701 | 60.2% | (27.1%) |
| Transfers and grants | 22 483 | 41 017 | 3 159 | 14.1% | 2 660 | 11.8% | 4 196 | 10.2% | 10 015 | 24.4% | 10 134 | | (58.6%) |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE | 22 483 | 41 017 | 3 159 | 14.1% | 2 000 | 11.8% | 4 196 | 10.2% | 10015 | 24.4% | 10 134 | 81.3% | (58.6%) |
| · · | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 5 337 | (37 465) | 46 252 | | 1 002 | | (23 926) | | 23 328 | | (18 434) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | 3 400 | - | 1 600 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 182 | - | (69.1%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | - | | | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 5 337 | (37 465) | 46 252 | | 4 402 | | (22 326) | | 28 328 | | (13 252) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 5 337 | (37 465) | 46 252 | | 4 402 | | (22 326) | | 28 328 | | (13 252) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 5 337 | (37 465) | 46 252 | | 4 402 | | (22 326) | | 28 328 | | (13 252) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | | | | | | - | | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 5 337 | (37 465) | 46 252 | | 4 402 | | (22 326) | | 28 328 | | (13 252) | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 15/16 | | | | | | 4/15 | 1 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | | First C | | | Quarter | | Quarter | | to Date | | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 26 300 | 44 356 | 1 743 | 6.6% | 4 150 | 15.8% | | | | 20.0% | 3 432 | 44.0% | |
| National Government | 26 300 | 26 300 | 910 | 3.5% | 4 150 | 15.8% | 2 958 | 11.2% | 8 018 | 30.5% | 3 432 | 44.0% | (13.8) |
| Provincial Government | | 6 500 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | 1 000 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 26 300 | 33 800 | 910 | 3.5% | 4 150 | 15.8% | 2 958 | 8.8% | 8 018 | 23.7% | 3 432 | 44.0% | (13.89 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 10 556 | 832 | - | - | | - | | 832 | 7.9% | - | - | - |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 26 300 | 44 356 | 1 743 | 6.6% | 4 150 | 15.8% | 2 958 | 6.7% | 8 851 | 20.0% | 3 432 | 44.0% | (13.89 |
| Governance and Administration | | - | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Executive & Council | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | 7 650 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | 2 291 | 53.8% | (100.09 |
| Community & Social Services | - | 7 650 | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | 2 291 | 53.8% | (100.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 18 000 | 17 300 | 832 | 4.6% | 1 549 | 8.6% | 1 411 | 8.2% | 3 792 | 21.9% | 648 | 28.6% | 117.9 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 18 000 | 17 300 | 832 | 4.6% | 1 549 | 8.6% | 1 411 | 8.2% | 3 792 | 21.9% | 648 | 28.6% | 117.9 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 8 300 | 19 406 | 910 | 11.0% | 2 601 | 31.3% | 1 548 | 8.0% | 5 058 | 26.1% | 494 | 44.7% | 213.3 |
| Electricity | 5 000 | 9 906 | 910 | 18.2% | 897 | 17.9% | 1 364 | 13.8% | 3 171 | 32.0% | 360 | 43.0% | 278.4 |
| Water | 1 500 | 7 100 | - | - | 115 | 7.7% | | - | 115 | 1.6% | 134 | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Water Management | 1 800 | 2 400 | - | - | 1 589 | 88.3% | 184 | 7.7% | 1 772 | 73.9% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 146 170 | 167 143 | 54 234 | 37.1% | 25 722 | 17.6% | 23 010 | 13.8% | 102 966 | 61.6% | 22 468 | 75.6% | 2.4% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 2 808 | 11 353 | 1 144 | 40.7% | 1 404 | 50.0% | 6 082 | 53.6% | 8 629 | 76.0% | 1 086 | 45.0% | 460.09 |
| Service charges | 40 024 | 52 900 | 11 064 | 27.6% | 11 338 | 28.3% | 15 031 | 28.4% | 37 433 | 70.8% | 11 609 | 87.5% | 29.59 |
| Other revenue | 7 326 | 5 836 | 1 924 | 26.3% | 1 004 | 13.7% | 859 | 14.7% | 3 787 | 64.9% | 3 717 | 278.1% | (76.9% |
| Government - operating | 67 963 | 70 084 | 29 924 | 44.0% | 8 460 | 12.4% | 1 000 | 1.4% | 39 384 | 56.2% | 736 | 50.4% | 35.99 |
| Government - capital | 27 420 | 26 300 | 10 065 | 36.7% | 3 400 | 12.4% | | - | 13 465 | 51.2% | 5 182 | 67.1% | (100.0% |
| Interest | 629 | 670 | 113 | 18.0% | 117 | 18.6% | 38 | 5.7% | 269 | 40.1% | 138 | 227.4% | (72.2% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (152 670) | (147 185) | (50 156) | 32.9% | (28 900) | 18.9% | (21 769) | 14.8% | (100 824) | 68.5% | (35 173) | 79.6% | (38.1%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (151 488) | (97 757) | (50 156) | 33.1% | (28 900) | 19.1% | (21 769) | 22.3% | (100 824) | 103.1% | (35 173) | 80.3% | (38.1% |
| Finance charges | (1 182) | (49 428) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (6 500) | 19 958 | 4 078 | (62.7%) | (3 177) | 48.9% | 1 241 | 6.2% | 2 143 | 10.7% | (12 705) | 52.8% | (109.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 32 370 | 32 370 | 4 833 | 14.9% | 4 898 | 15.1% | 3 447 | 10.6% | 13 178 | 40.7% | | _ | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 52 570 | 52 576 | | 14.770 | | | | 10.070 | 10 170 | 40.770 | | _ | (100.070 |
| Decrease in non-current deblors | 32 370 | 32 370 | 4 833 | 14.9% | 4 898 | 15.1% | 3 447 | 10.6% | 13 178 | 40.7% | | _ | (100.0% |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | _ | | | | | | _ | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (27 420) | (44 356) | (1 743) | 6.4% | (3 680) | 13.4% | (5 752) | 13.0% | (11 174) | 25.2% | (3 132) | 42.4% | 83.6% |
| Capital assets | (27 420) | (44 356) | (1 743) | 6.4% | (3 680) | 13.4% | (5 752) | 13.0% | (11 174) | 25.2% | (3 132) | 42.4% | 83.69 |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | 4 950 | (11 986) | 3 090 | 62.4% | 1 219 | 24.6% | (2 305) | 19.2% | 2 004 | (16.7%) | (3 132) | 42.4% | (26.4%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.5% | |
| Short term loans | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | 5.570 | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | - |
| Payments | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | | _ | | _ | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | | | - | | | | - | | | | 5.5% | - |
| | (4.550) | | 24/0 | /4/0 /00 | (4.050) | 401 101 | (4.0.00) | (40.001) | | E0 001 | (4E 00T) | 10.101 | (00.00) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (1 550) | 7 972 | 7 169 | (462.6%) | (1 958) | | (1 063) | | 4 147 | 52.0% | (15 837) | 49.6% | (93.3% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 000 | 613 | 613 | 61.3% | 7 782 | 778.2% | 5 824 | 949.4% | 613 | 100.0% | 21 920 | 100.0% | (73.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (550) | 8 585 | 7 782 | (1 415.8%) | 5 824 | (1 059.5%) | 4 760 | 55.4% | 4 760 | 55.4% | 6 083 | 214.9% | (21.7% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | its Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|--------|--------------------|------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | | - | | | | - | | | - | | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | | - | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 731 | 9.5% | - | - | - | - | 35 730 | 90.5% | 39 461 | 54.6% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 990 | 100.0% | 5 990 | 8.3% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 1 238 | 7.5% | 1 059 | 6.4% | 279 | 1.7% | 13 986 | 84.4% | 16 562 | 22.9% |
| Auditor-General | 88 | .9% | 129 | 1.3% | 1 646 | 16.0% | 8 441 | 81.9% | 10 304 | 14.2% |
| Other | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Total | 5 057 | 7.0% | 1 187 | 1.6% | 1 926 | 2.7% | 64 147 | 88.7% | 72 317 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr MI Moruti | |
| Financial Manager | MI Moruti | 018 264 8544 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: TLOKWE (NW402) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budgei | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 085 209 | 1 085 209 | 350 552 | 32.3% | 287 527 | 26.5% | 239 880 | 22.1% | 877 959 | 80.9% | 263 950 | 75.9% | (9.1%) |
| Property rates | 127 501 | 127 501 | 32 208 | 25.3% | 32 493 | 25.5% | 33 119 | 26.0% | 97 820 | 76.7% | 30 126 | 77.9% | 9.9% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 591 954 | 591 954 | 192 289 | 32.5% | 147 386 | 24.9% | 105 664 | 17.9% | 445 339 | 75.2% | 118 935 | 75.1% | (11.2%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 91 628 | 91 628 | 24 032 | 26.2% | 24 801 | 27.1% | 19 782 | 21.6% | 68 615 | 74.9% | 22 858 | 67.3% | (13.5%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 47 432 | 47 432 | 13 649 | 28.8% | 14 011 | 29.5% | 14 141 | 29.8% | 41 802 | 88.1% | 13 033 | 76.5% | 8.5% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 36 049 | 36 049 | 10 170 | 28.2% | 10 158 | 28.2% | 10 182 | 28.2% | 30 510 | 84.6% | 9 496 | 74.9% | 7.2% |
| Service charges - other | - | | 11 | | 11 | - | 9 | - | 31 | - | 5 | - | 68.8% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 4 097 | 4 097 | 966 | 23.6% | 1 242 | 30.3% | 929 | 22.7% | 3 137 | 76.6% | 1 175 | 56.1% | (20.9%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 16 800 | 16 800 | 3 665 | 21.8% | 3 083 | 18.4% | 3 242 | 19.3% | 9 990 | 59.5% | 2 965 | 74.2% | 9.3% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 6 281 | 6 281 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 10 500 | 10 500 | 1 294 | 12.3% | 851 | 8.1% | 2 217 | 21.1% | 4 362 | 41.5% | 1 496 | 22.8% | 48.2% |
| Licences and permits | 7 320 | 7 320 | 1 098 | 15.0% | 1 348 | 18.4% | 1 210 | 16.5% | 3 656 | 49.9% | 1 286 | 53.7% | (5.9%) |
| Agency services | - | | 86 | | 57 | - | 72 | - | 214 | - | 78 | - | (7.7%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 125 790 | 125 790 | 66 348 | 52.7% | 46 867 | 37.3% | 43 611 | 34.7% | 156 826 | 124.7% | 54 828 | 134.0% | (20.5%) |
| Other own revenue | 19 856 | 19 856 | 4 736 | 23.9% | 5 219 | 26.3% | 5 703 | 28.7% | 15 658 | 78.9% | 7 670 | 24.7% | (25.7%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 185 132 | 1 185 132 | 274 097 | 23.1% | 349 357 | 29.5% | 267 230 | 22.5% | 890 685 | 75.2% | 253 256 | 73.7% | 5.5% |
| Employee related costs | 336 172 | 336 172 | 69 867 | 20.8% | 72 816 | 21.7% | 73 170 | 21.8% | 215 853 | 64.2% | 67 600 | 67.7% | 8.2% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 19 971 | 19 971 | 4 445 | 22.3% | 4 292 | 21.5% | 3 894 | 19.5% | 12 631 | 63.2% | 4 053 | 73.0% | (3.9%) |
| Debt impairment | 5 000 | 5 000 | 1 290 | 25.8% | 1 237 | 24.7% | 1 237 | 24.7% | 3 764 | 75.3% | (1 429) | 233.6% | (186.5%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 169 251 | 169 251 | 12 205 | 7.2% | 85 152 | 50.3% | 42 781 | 25.3% | 140 138 | 82.8% | 36 640 | 73.7% | 16.8% |
| Finance charges | - | | - | | 102 | - | - | - | 102 | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 404 823 | 404 823 | 125 052 | 30.9% | 83 751 | 20.7% | 83 941 | 20.7% | 292 743 | 72.3% | 71 347 | 71.0% | 17.7% |
| Other Materials | 8 093 | 8 093 | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 61 297 | 61 297 | 8 990 | 14.7% | 22 801 | 37.2% | 10 693 | 17.4% | 42 483 | 69.3% | 14 419 | 72.4% | (25.8%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 25 622 | - | 15 841 | - | 16 980 | - | 58 442 | - | 15 926 | - | 6.6% |
| Other expenditure | 180 525 | 180 525 | 26 626 | 14.7% | 63 367 | 35.1% | 34 535 | 19.1% | 124 528 | 69.0% | 44 700 | 59.0% | (22.7%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (99 923) | (99 923) | 76 455 | | (61 830) | | (27 350) | | (12 725) | | 10 694 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 56 025 | 56 025 | | | * | - | * | - | * | - | - | | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (43 898) | (43 898) | 76 455 | | (61 830) | | (27 350) | | (12 725) | | 10 694 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | | | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (43 898) | (43 898) | 76 455 | | (61 830) | | (27 350) | | (12 725) | | 10 694 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (43 898) | (43 898) | 76 455 | | (61 830) | | (27 350) | | (12 725) | | 10 694 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (, | ,, | | - | | - | (2. 222) | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (43 898) | (43 898) | 76 455 | | (61 830) | | (27 350) | | (12 725) | | 10 694 | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Duaget | | Duager | - |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 224 077 | 224 077 | 39 954 | 17.8% | 61 835 | 27.6% | 36 452 | 16.3% | 138 240 | 61.7% | 51 191 | 43.2% | (28.89 |
| National Government | 54 677 | 54 677 | 14 725 | 26.9% | 16 131 | 29.5% | 6 036 | 11.0% | 36 892 | 67.5% | 22 192 | 68.7% | (72.89 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 54 677 | 54 677 | 14 725 | 26.9% | 16 131 | 29.5% | 6 036 | 11.0% | 36 892 | 67.5% | 22 192 | 68.4% | (72.89 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 922 | 109.6% | |
| Internally generated funds | 169 400 | 169 400 | 25 228 | 14.9% | 45 704 | 27.0% | 30 416 | 18.0% | 101 348 | 59.8% | 26 072 | 28.1% | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 36.0% | (100.09 |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 224 077 | 224 077 | 39 954 | 17.8% | 61 835 | 27.6% | 36 452 | 16.3% | 138 240 | 61.7% | 51 191 | 43.2% | (28.89 |
| Governance and Administration | 9 035 | 9 035 | 1 215 | 13.5% | 4 353 | 48.2% | 1 664 | 18.4% | 7 232 | 80.0% | 512 | 21.1% | 224.8 |
| Executive & Council | 4 120 | 4 120 | 401 | 9.7% | 1 034 | 25.1% | 496 | 12.0% | 1 932 | 46.9% | 42 | 1.6% | 1 089.0 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | 858 | - | 388 | - | 1 246 | - | 62 | 7.5% | 522.5 |
| Corporate Services | 4 915 | 4 915 | 814 | 16.6% | 2 461 | 50.1% | 779 | 15.9% | 4 055 | 82.5% | 408 | 52.1% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 19 232 | 19 232 | 2 986 | 15.5% | 8 293 | 43.1% | 1 316 | 6.8% | 12 594 | 65.5% | 4 473 | 33.3% | (70.69 |
| Community & Social Services | 3 205 | 3 205 | 216 | 6.7% | 413 | 12.9% | 323 | 10.1% | 952 | 29.7% | 2 649 | 97.8% | (87.8 |
| Sport And Recreation | 9 467 | 9 467 | 2 104 | 22.2% | 6 440 | 68.0% | 934 | 9.9% | 9 478 | 100.1% | 971 | 26.9% | |
| Public Safety | 6 560 | 6 560 | 667 | 10.2% | 1 439 | 21.9% | 59 | .9% | 2 164 | 33.0% | 852 | 11.4% | (93.1 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 39 320 | 39 320 | 14 494 | 36.9% | 11 842 | 30.1% | 16 366 | 41.6% | 42 702 | 108.6% | 11 385 | 32.4% | |
| Planning and Development | 250 | 250 | 808 | 323.1% | 56 | 22.5% | 268 | 107.2% | 1 132 | 452.9% | 4 616 | 101.6% | |
| Road Transport | 38 710 | 38 710 | 13 402 | 34.6% | 11 726 | 30.3% | 16 080 | 41.5% | 41 208 | 106.5% | 6 769 | 24.4% | |
| Environmental Protection | 360 | 360 | 284 | 79.0% | 60 | 16.7% | 18 | 5.0% | 362 | 100.6% | - | 21.2% | |
| Trading Services | 156 489 | 156 489 | 21 258 | 13.6% | 37 347 | 23.9% | 17 106 | 10.9% | 75 711 | 48.4% | 34 822 | 51.6% | |
| Electricity | 29 300 | 29 300 | 9 383 | 32.0% | 16 197 | 55.3% | 4 816 | 16.4% | 30 396 | 103.7% | 12 047 | 36.0% | |
| Water | 15 302 | 15 302 | 3 184 | 20.8% | 4 665 | 30.5% | 6 510 | 42.5% | 14 359 | 93.8% | 10 088 | 69.8% | |
| Waste Water Management | 109 180 | 109 180 | 8 692 | 8.0% | 16 485 | 15.1% | 5 680 | 5.2% | 30 856 | 28.3% | 12 347 | 63.0% | |
| Waste Management | 2 707 | 2 707 | - | - | | - | 101 | 3.7% | 101 | 3.7% | 341 | 28.1% | , |
| Other | - | | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - | - |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 143 607 | 1 143 607 | 367 790 | 32.2% | 287 527 | 25.1% | 167 932 | 14.7% | 823 249 | 72.0% | 263 950 | 80.8% | (36.4%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 125 876 | 125 876 | 32 113 | 25.5% | 32 438 | 25.8% | 21 911 | 17.4% | 86 462 | 68.7% | 29 882 | - | (26.7% |
| Service charges | 772 410 | 772 410 | 240 220 | 31.1% | 196 464 | 25.4% | 124 529 | 16.1% | 561 213 | 72.7% | 168 276 | - | (26.0% |
| Other revenue | 41 773 | 41 773 | 22 176 | 53.1% | 23 303 | 55.8% | 11 659 | 27.9% | 57 138 | 136.8% | 8 604 | 3.0% | 35.59 |
| Government - operating | 125 790 | 125 790 | 52 379 | 41.6% | 32 239 | 25.6% | 7 825 | 6.2% | 92 444 | 73.5% | 54 223 | 135.9% | (85.6% |
| Government - capital | 54 677 | 54 677 | 17 238 | 31.5% | | | | - | 17 238 | 31.5% | | 1.5% | |
| Interest | 23 081 | 23 081 | 3 665 | 15.9% | 3 083 | 13.4% | 2 007 | 8.7% | 8 755 | 37.9% | 2 965 | 38.9% | (32.3% |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | | _ | | _ | | | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 234 783) | (1 234 783) | (274 097) | 22.2% | (349 357) | 28.3% | (162 167) | 13.1% | (785 621) | 63.6% | (253 256) | 92.9% | (36.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 109 242) | (1 109 242) | (272 546) | 24.6% | (348 182) | 31.4% | (161 163) | 14.5% | (781 891) | 70.5% | (253 600) | 92.6% | (36.4% |
| Finance charges | , , , , , | | | - | | _ | | _ | | | 1 429 | - | (100.0% |
| Transfers and grants | (125 542) | (125 542) | (1 551) | 1.2% | (1 175) | 9% | (1.004) | 8% | (3 730) | 3.0% | (1 086) | _ | (7.5% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (91 176) | (91 176) | 93 693 | (102.8%) | (61 830) | 67.8% | 5 765 | (6.3%) | 37 628 | (41.3%) | 10 694 | (27.6%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | 30 676 | | 4 088 | | 84 498 | | 119 262 | | 7 922 | (1 651.9%) | 966.6% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | 14 648 | | 1000 | _ | 01 170 | | 14 648 | | 10 677 | (1 001.770) | (100.0% |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | | | 1 000 | | 4 079 | _ | 2 532 | | 7 611 | _ | (2 759) | (153.9%) | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | _ | | 10 | | 9 | | 4 | _ | 22 | _ | 4 | 3 265.6% | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | 15 018 | | | _ | 81 962 | | 96 981 | | | | (100.0% |
| Payments | (224 077) | (224 077) | (39 954) | 17.8% | (61 835) | 27.6% | (31 493) | 14.1% | (133 281) | 59.5% | (51 191) | 61.6% | (38.5%) |
| Capital assets | (224 077) | (224 077) | (39 954) | 17.8% | (61 835) | 27.6% | (31 493) | 14.1% | (133 281) | 59.5% | (51 191) | 61.6% | (38.5% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (224 077) | (224 077) | (9 278) | 4.1% | (57 747) | 25.8% | 53 005 | (23.7%) | (14 020) | 6.3% | (43 269) | 45.4% | (222.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 319 | 119.9% | 2 848 | 259.0% | 997 | 90.6% | 5 164 | 469.4% | (720) | 3 196.6% | (238.5%) |
| Short term loans | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1317 | 117.770 | 2 040 | 237.070 | *** | 70.070 | 3 104 | 407.470 | (720) | 3 170.070 | (230.570) |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 319 | 119.9% | 2 848 | 259.0% | 997 | 90.6% | 5 164 | 469.4% | (720) | 367.8% | (238.5% |
| Payments | 1 100 | 1 100 | - | 117.770 | 2 040 | 257.070 | | 70.070 | 5 104 | 407.470 | (720) | 507.070 | (250.570 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 100 | 1 100 | 1 319 | 119.9% | 2 848 | 259.0% | 997 | 90.6% | 5 164 | 469.4% | (720) | 863.9% | (238.5%) |
| · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | , |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (314 153) | (314 153) | 85 734 | (27.3%) | (116 729) | 37.2% | 59 767 | (19.0%) | 28 772 | (9.2%) | (33 295) | 114.4% | (279.5% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 376 600 | 376 600 | 376 600 | 100.0% | 462 334 | 122.8% | 345 605 | 91.8% | 376 600 | 100.0% | 77 766 | 100.0% | 344.49 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 9 240 | 39.5% | 870 | 3.7% | 544 | 2.3% | 12 737 | 54.5% | 23 390 | 14.5% | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 42 395 | 77.8% | 1 199 | 2.2% | 550 | 1.0% | 10 345 | 19.0% | 54 489 | 33.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 11 372 | 31.6% | 2 603 | 7.2% | 2 099 | 5.8% | 19 925 | 55.3% | 35 998 | 22.4% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 775 | 37.2% | 487 | 3.8% | 334 | 2.6% | 7 235 | 56.4% | 12 831 | 8.0% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 321 | 44.1% | 397 | 5.3% | 274 | 3.6% | 3 543 | 47.0% | 7 536 | 4.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 24 | 21.0% | 5 | 4.0% | 4 | 3.6% | 81 | 71.3% | 114 | .1% | - | | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | | | - | | | |
| Other | (867) | (3.2%) | 1 449 | 5.4% | 1 117 | 4.2% | 24 983 | 93.6% | 26 682 | 16.6% | - | | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 70 260 | 43.6% | 7 010 | 4.4% | 4 922 | 3.1% | 78 849 | 49.0% | 161 040 | 100.0% | | - | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 16 057 | 52.8% | 1 797 | 5.9% | 1 412 | 4.6% | 11 152 | 36.7% | 30 418 | 18.9% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 18 218 | 58.9% | 868 | 2.8% | 484 | 1.6% | 11 345 | 36.7% | 30 915 | 19.2% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 35 985 | 36.1% | 4 345 | 4.4% | 3 026 | 3.0% | 56 352 | 56.5% | 99 707 | 61.9% | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 70 260 | 43.6% | 7 010 | 4.4% | 4 922 | 3.1% | 78 849 | 49.0% | 161 040 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 2 396 | 37.2% | 1 425 | 22.1% | 23 | .4% | 2 597 | 40.3% | 6 441 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | | | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2 396 | 37.2% | 1 425 | 22.1% | 23 | .4% | 2 597 | 40.3% | 6 441 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Nomathomba Blaai-Mokgethi | 018 299 5003 |
| Cinomical Managers | Mo Domolo MD Milanakun | 010 200 5151 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 380 228 | 2 363 448 | 826 016 | 34.7% | 565 998 | 23.8% | 581 038 | 24.6% | 1 973 052 | 83.5% | 388 629 | 63.2% | 49.5% |
| Property rates | 270 068 | 279 632 | 96 018 | 35.6% | 76 279 | 28.2% | 69 623 | 24.9% | 241 920 | 86.5% | 72 066 | 91.4% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 270 000 | 277002 | 70010 | 33.0% | | 20.270 | 0,025 | 24.770 | 241.720 | 00.570 | 72 000 | 71.430 | (3.470) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 753 499 | 748 037 | 182 911 | 24.3% | 161 583 | 21.4% | 167 089 | 22.3% | 511 583 | 68.4% | 139 527 | 82.1% | 19.8% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 468 234 | 440 888 | 104 953 | 22.4% | 114 127 | 24.4% | 109 714 | 24 9% | 328 794 | 74.6% | 78 165 | 53.7% | 40.4% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 129 136 | 116 180 | 23 861 | 18.5% | 22 898 | 17.7% | 24 668 | 21.2% | 71 426 | 61.5% | 17 105 | 48.9% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 159 486 | 160 000 | 33 062 | 20.7% | 33 151 | 20.8% | 33 255 | 20.8% | 99 469 | 62.2% | 22 773 | 43.9% | 46.0% |
| Service charges - other | 17 500 | 5 000 | 119 283 | 681.6% | 493 | 2.8% | 485 | 9.7% | 120 260 | 2 405.2% | 3 229 | 13.6% | (85.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 5 593 | 5 578 | 1 398 | 25.0% | 1 218 | 21.8% | 1 500 | 26.9% | 4 117 | 73.8% | 1 300 | 74.5% | 15.4% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 108 | 2 108 | 326 | 15.5% | 161 | 7.6% | 52 | 26.9% | 539 | 25.6% | 208 | 14.7% | |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 79 385 | 119 385 | 29 271 | 36.9% | 33 169 | 41.8% | 34 210 | | 96 650 | 81.0% | 24 284 | 78.7% | |
| Dividends received | /9 303 | 119 303 | 29 211 | 30.9% | 33 109 | 41.0% | 34 210 | 20.170 | 90 030 | 01.0% | 24 204 | 70.770 | 40.9% |
| Fines | 3 031 | 2 5 1 6 | 458 | 15.1% | 561 | 18.5% | 297 | 11.8% | 1 316 | 52.3% | 766 | 71.0% | (61.3%) |
| Licences and permits | 7 271 | 7 552 | 458 2 065 | 28.4% | 1 462 | 20.1% | 1 812 | 24.0% | 5 339 | 70.7% | 1688 | 83.5% | |
| | 1211 | 7 532 | 2 003 | 20.4% | 1 402 | 20.1% | 1 012 | 24.0% | 2 224 | 70.776 | 1 000 | 03.370 | 7.376 |
| Agency services | 350 595 | 350 995 | 145 773 | 41.6% | 92 877 | 26.5% | 84 934 | 24.2% | 323 584 | 92.2% | 574 | 54.3% | 14 696.9% |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | 134 322 | 125 576 | 86 635 | 64.5% | 27 550 | 20.5% | 53 402 | 42.5% | 167 587 | 133.5% | 22 945 | 65.7% | 132.7% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 469 | - | (3) | - | 466 | - | 4 000 | 400.0% | , |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 743 375 | 2 714 778 | 431 576 | 15.7% | 878 939 | 32.0% | 680 433 | 25.1% | 1 990 948 | 73.3% | 625 341 | 66.6% | |
| Employee related costs | 499 105 | 497 434 | 113 573 | 22.8% | 119 944 | 24.0% | 124 369 | 25.0% | 357 885 | 71.9% | 112 493 | 72.5% | 10.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 21 421 | 21 421 | 5 213 | 24.3% | 5 251 | 24.5% | 5 268 | 24.6% | 15 732 | 73.4% | 5 095 | 74.9% | |
| Debt impairment | 373 523 | 407 523 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 247 570 | 151.3% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 463 944 | 450 000 | - | - | 230 801 | 49.7% | 76 934 | 17.1% | 307 735 | 68.4% | 38 207 | 58.3% | 101.4% |
| Finance charges | 11 099 | 11 099 | 2 857 | 25.7% | 2 728 | 24.6% | 2 650 | 23.9% | 8 236 | 74.2% | 3 032 | 73.5% | (12.6%) |
| Bulk purchases | 747 357 | 747 357 | 127 959 | 17.1% | 215 273 | 28.8% | 209 701 | 28.1% | 552 934 | 74.0% | 160 422 | 65.7% | 30.7% |
| Other Materials | 78 081 | 78 730 | 8 865 | 11.4% | 19 004 | 24.3% | 16 168 | 20.5% | 44 037 | 55.9% | 12 163 | 45.6% | 32.9% |
| Contracted services | 31 500 | 31 500 | 5 026 | 16.0% | 12 478 | 39.6% | 5 566 | 17.7% | 23 070 | 73.2% | 11 858 | 53.8% | (53.1%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 517 345 | 469 714 | 168 083 | 32.5% | 273 460 | 52.9% | 239 777 | 51.0% | 681 321 | 145.1% | 34 501 | 26.7% | 595.0% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (363 147) | (351 330) | 394 440 | | (312 941) | | (99 396) | | (17 896) | | (236 712) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 128 927 | 132 360 | 59 774 | 46.4% | 39 414 | 30.6% | 19 639 | 14.8% | 118 827 | 89.8% | 43 225 | 91.2% | (54.6%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (234 220) | (218 970) | 454 214 | | (273 527) | | (79 757) | | 100 931 | | (193 487) | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (234 220) | (218 970) | 454 214 | | (273 527) | | (79 757) | | 100 931 | | (193 487) | | |
| Altributable to minorities | ,, | | | - | ,, | | (| | | - | ,,,,, | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (234 220) | (218 970) | 454 214 | | (273 527) | | (79 757) | | 100 931 | | (193 487) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | ,, | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (234 220) | (218 970) | 454 214 | | (273 527) | | (79 757) | | 100 931 | | (193 487) | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | 1 |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 138 927 | 143 005 | 5 292 | 3.8% | 21 558 | 15.5% | 21 662 | 15.1% | 48 512 | 33.9% | 23 546 | 34.2% | (8.09 |
| National Government | 128 927 | 132 360 | 5 281 | 4.1% | 17 574 | 13.6% | 17 748 | 13.4% | 40 603 | 30.7% | 10 049 | 35.9% | 76.6 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 128 927 | 132 360 | 5 281 | 4.1% | 17 574 | 13.6% | 17 748 | 13.4% | 40 603 | 30.7% | 10 049 | 34.8% | 76.6 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 10 000 | 10 645 | 11 | .1% | 3 984 | 39.8% | 3 914 | 36.8% | 7 909 | 74.3% | 13 497 | 32.5% | (71.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 138 927 | 143 005 | 5 292 | 3.8% | 21 558 | 15.5% | 21 662 | 15.1% | 48 512 | 33.9% | 23 546 | 34.2% | (8.09 |
| Governance and Administration | 10 000 | 10 000 | 11 | .1% | 3 984 | 39.8% | 3 914 | 39.1% | 7 909 | 79.1% | 682 | 10.6% | 474.3 |
| Executive & Council | 10 000 | 10 000 | | - | 3 984 | 39.8% | 10 | .1% | 3 994 | 39.9% | - | | (100.0 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | 3 904 | - | 3 915 | - | 682 | 55.1% | 472.1 |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 3 430 | 6 876 | - | - | | - | 1 262 | 18.4% | 1 262 | 18.4% | 2 154 | 34.2% | (41.49 |
| Community & Social Services | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | 3 430 | 4 030 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | 2 154 | 36.0% | (100.0 |
| Public Safety | - | 2 845 | - | - | - | - | 1 262 | 44.4% | 1 262 | 44.4% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 52 536 | 51 681 | 728 | 1.4% | 5 248 | 10.0% | 9 232 | 17.9% | 15 208 | 29.4% | 13 475 | 33.7% | (31.59 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 52 536 | 51 681 | 728 | 1.4% | 5 248 | 10.0% | 9 232 | 17.9% | 15 208 | 29.4% | 13 475 | 33.7% | (31.5) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 72 961 | 74 139 | 4 553 | 6.2% | 12 326 | 16.9% | 7 254 | 9.8% | 24 133 | 32.6% | 7 235 | 37.1% | .3 |
| Electricity | 10 000 | 11 324 | | | 1 600 | 16.0% | 2 178 | 19.2% | 3 778 | 33.4% | 562 | 8.6% | |
| Water | 34 964 | 34 114 | 3 597 | 10.3% | 6 126 | 17.5% | 254 | .7% | 9 977 | 29.2% | 5 365 | 46.8% | (95.3 |
| Waste Water Management | 27 997 | 28 701 | 956 | 3.4% | 4 599 | 16.4% | 4 822 | 16.8% | 10 378 | 36.2% | 1 308 | 30.3% | 268.6 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | 309 | | | | - | - | | | | | - | - |

| Part 3. Cash Receipts and Payments | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| Dharat | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 962 763 | 2 084 601 | 545 244 | 27.8% | 506 820 | 25.8% | 497 436 | 23.9% | 1 549 499 | 74.3% | 364 860 | 66.1% | 36.3% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 240 019 1 182 958 | 218 113 | 49 619 | 20.7% | 59 699 | 24.9% | 50 737 | 23.3% | 160 055 761 739 | 73.4% | 50 828 233 082 | 67.4% | (.2%) |
| Service charges Other revenue | 1 182 958 76 815 | 1 146 683 141 222 | 249 240 40 511 | 21.1% 52.7% | 263 899 50 770 | 22.3% 66.1% | 248 601 93 507 | 21.7% 66.2% | 761 739 184 789 | 66.4% 130.9% | 233 082 37 101 | 66.8% 108.8% | 6.7% 152.0% |
| | 350 595 | 350 995 | 145 773 | 41.6% | 92 877 | 26.5% | 93 507 85 842 | 24.5% | 324 492 | 92.4% | 574 | 40.8% | 14 855.1% |
| Government - operating | 110 268 | 132 360 | 145 773 59 774 | 54.2% | 92 877 39 414 | 26.5% | 18 731 | 24.5% 14.2% | 324 492 117 919 | 92.4% 89.1% | 43 225 | 40.8% | (56.7%) |
| Government - capital | | | | 15.5% | | | 18 /31 | 14.2% | | 89.1% | 43 225 | - | |
| Interest | 2 108 | 95 228 | 326 | 15.5% | 161 | 7.6% | 18 | - | 505 | .5% | 50 | .3% | (65.0%) |
| Dividends | (1 803 526) | (1 812 173) | (483 176) | 26.8% | (449 487) | 24.9% | (457 895) | 25.3% | (1 390 558) | 76.7% | (308 119) | 65.1% | 48.6% |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | (1 792 427) | (1 801 074) | (483 176) | 26.8% | (446 759) | | (457 895) | 25.3% | (1 390 558) | 76.7% | (308 119) | 65.2% | 48.6% |
| Finance charges | (11 099) | (11 099) | (2 932) | 26.4% | (2 728) | 24.6% | (2 650) | 23.9% | (8 311) | 74.9% | (3 032) | 73.5% | (12.6%) |
| Transfers and grants | (11099) | (11099) | (2 432) | 20.4% | (2 /20) | 24.0% | (2 630) | 23.976 | (0.311) | 74.976 | (3 032) | 73.3% | (12.076) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 159 237 | 272 428 | 62 067 | 39.0% | 57 333 | 36.0% | 39 541 | 14.5% | 158 941 | 58.3% | 56 741 | 79.3% | (30.3%) |
| | 107207 | 272 420 | 02 007 | 07.070 | 0, 000 | 50.070 | 57511 | 14.570 | 100 711 | 55.570 | 50711 | 77.070 | (00.070) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (968) | (968) | (1 775) | 183.4% | 475 | (49.1%) | (4) | .4% | (1 304) | 134.7% | 8 | .2% | (153.7%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 469 | - | | - | 469 | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 32 | 32 | - | - | - | - | (6) | (19.0%) | (6) | (19.0%) | - | | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | 6 | - | 6 | - | 2 | - | . 14 | - | 8 | 61.2% | (73.9%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (1 000) | (1 000) | (1 781) | 178.1% | | - | (0) | - | (1 781) | | | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (110 268) | (132 360) | (5 292) | 4.8% | (21 558) | 19.6% | (21 894) | 16.5% | (48 744) | | (23 546) | 46.5% | (7.0%) |
| Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (110 268) (111 236) | (132 360) (133 328) | (5 292) (7 067) | 4.8% 6.4% | (21 558) (21 083) | 19.6% 19.0% | (21 894) (21 898) | 16.5% 16.4% | (48 744) | 36.8% | (23 546) (23 538) | 46.5% 49.8% | (7.0%) |
| | (111 230) | (133 328) | (7 067) | 0.4% | (21 083) | 19.0% | (21 898) | 10.4% | (50 048) | 37.0% | (23 538) | 49.8% | (7.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | (917) | | (7 262) | - | (16 745) | - | (24 924) | - | (11 726) | (68.9%) | 42.8% |
| Short term loans | - | | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | | (1 327) | - | (3 519) | - | (17 648) | - | (22 494) | - | (3 333) | - | 429.5% |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 409 | - | (3 743) | - | 903 | - | (2 430) | - | (8 394) | (21.7%) | (110.8%) |
| Payments | (38 000) | (38 000) | (5 781) | 15.2% | (6 247) | 16.4% | (5 592) | 14.7% | (17 621) | | (5 975) | 175.9% | (6.4%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (38 000) | (38 000) | (5 781) | 15.2% | (6 247) | 16.4% | (5 592) | 14.7% | (17 621) | 46.4% | (5 975) | 175.9% | (6.4%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (38 000) | (38 000) | (6 699) | 17.6% | (13 509) | 35.5% | (22 337) | 58.8% | (42 545) | 112.0% | (17 702) | (515.9%) | 26.2% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 10 001 | 101 100 | 48 302 | 483.0% | 22 741 | 227.4% | (4 695) | (4.6%) | 66 348 | 65.6% | 15 501 | 62.7% | (130.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 90 000 | 38 200 | 38 200 | 42.4% | 86 502 | 96.1% | 109 243 | 286.0% | 38 200 | 100.0% | 26 155 | 33.0% | 317.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 100 001 | 139 300 | 86 502 | 86.5% | 109 243 | 109.2% | 104 549 | 75.1% | 104 549 | 75.1% | 41 656 | 46.3% | 151.0% |
| Casircasii equivaiciiis ai iiie yeai eilli. | 100 001 | 139 300 | 00 302 | 00.3% | 109 243 | 109.2% | 104 549 | 75.176 | 104 349 | /5.176 | 41 030 | 40.376 | 131.0% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|---------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 40 555 | 6.7% | 29 001 | 4.8% | 22 102 | 3.6% | 516 971 | 84.9% | 608 629 | 35.0% | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 52 629 | 28.1% | 13 750 | 7.4% | 7 598 | 4.1% | 113 072 | 60.5% | 187 048 | 10.8% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 20 490 | 14.2% | 5 415 | 3.8% | 4 295 | 3.0% | 113 690 | 79.0% | 143 890 | 8.3% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 6 151 | 6.0% | 3 750 | 3.6% | 3 314 | 3.2% | 90 141 | 87.2% | 103 356 | 5.9% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 10 422 | 5.7% | 7 269 | 4.0% | 6 691 | 3.7% | 158 164 | 86.6% | 182 547 | 10.5% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 12 068 | 3.2% | 11 687 | 3.1% | 11 159 | 2.9% | 346 106 | 90.8% | 381 021 | 21.9% | | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Other | 6 478 | 4.9% | 2 297 | 1.7% | 2 684 | 2.0% | 121 566 | 91.4% | 133 025 | 7.6% | | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 148 793 | 8.6% | 73 170 | 4.2% | 57 843 | 3.3% | 1 459 710 | 83.9% | 1 739 516 | 100.0% | | | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 3 066 | 10.5% | 2 761 | 9.4% | 1 804 | 6.2% | 21 644 | 73.9% | 29 275 | 1.7% | | - | - | |
| Commercial | 47 000 | 16.3% | 13 817 | 4.8% | 10 055 | 3.5% | 217 506 | 75.4% | 288 378 | 16.6% | | - | - | |
| Households | 98 727 | 6.9% | 56 591 | 4.0% | 45 985 | 3.2% | 1 220 559 | 85.8% | 1 421 862 | 81.7% | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 148 793 | 8.6% | 73 170 | 4.2% | 57 843 | 3.3% | 1 459 710 | 83.9% | 1 739 516 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 40 103 | 45.3% | 717 | .8% | | - | 47 762 | 53.9% | 88 582 | 31.3% |
| Bulk Water | 24 152 | 34.5% | 22 235 | 31.8% | 14 259 | 20.4% | 9 367 | 13.4% | 70 013 | 24.7% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | - | | | | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | | - | | | | - | | - | | - |
| Trade Creditors | 23 639 | 19.4% | 17 243 | 14.2% | 10 602 | 8.7% | 70 360 | 57.7% | 121 844 | 43.0% |
| Auditor-General | | - | | | 108 | 4.2% | 2 483 | 95.8% | 2 591 | .9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 87 894 | 31.1% | 40 195 | 14.2% | 24 969 | 8.8% | 129 972 | 45.9% | 283 029 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr SG Mabuda(Acting) | 018 487 8009 |
| Financial Manager | Mr CHR Boshoff(Acting) | 018 487 8017 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | Duager | | Dudget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 360 485 | 360 485 | 89 173 | 24.7% | 80 187 | 22.2% | 205 499 | 57.0% | 374 859 | 104.0% | 49 214 | 66.2% | 317.6% |
| Property rates | 31 160 | 31 160 | 7 724 | 24.8% | 7 798 | 25.0% | 2 757 | 8.8% | 18 279 | 58.7% | 6 874 | 64.1% | (59.9%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 64 965 | 64 965 | 9 499 | 14.6% | 10 612 | 16.3% | 159 170 | 245.0% | 179 282 | 276.0% | 9 003 | 52.2% | 1 668.0% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 57 655 | 57 655 | 8 983 | 15.6% | 10 447 | 18.1% | 6 636 | 11.5% | 26 067 | 45.2% | 9 798 | 55.6% | (32.3% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 30 693 | 30 693 | 6 773 | 22.1% | 6 859 | 22.3% | 2 392 | 7.8% | 16 025 | 52.2% | 6 444 | 74.0% | (62.9%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 14 680 | 14 680 | 3 209 | 21.9% | 3 226 | 22.0% | 1 151 | 7.8% | 7 586 | 51.7% | 3 020 | 77.7% | (61.9%) |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 468 | 468 | 24 | 5.2% | 112 | 24.0% | 243 | 51.9% | 379 | 81.0% | 128 | 65.9% | 89.4% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 567 | 567 | 23 | 4.1% | 44 | 7.7% | (593) | (104.6%) | (527) | (92.8%) | 68 | 62.1% | (975.6% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 32 565 | 32 565 | 9 437 | 29.0% | 10 081 | 31.0% | 3 569 | 11.0% | 23 087 | 70.9% | 8 700 | 106.2% | (59.0%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Fines | 17 002 | 17 002 | 1 355 | 8.0% | 1 687 | 9.9% | 516 | 3.0% | 3 558 | 20.9% | 2 137 | 68.2% | (75.9%) |
| Licences and permits | 13 820 | 13 820 | 1 884 | 13.6% | 2 825 | 20.4% | 1 153 | 8.3% | 5 862 | 42.4% | 2 577 | 53.4% | (55.3%) |
| Agency services | | | | | | - | | · | | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 96 348 | 96 348 | 38 282 | 39.7% | 25 227 | 26.2% | 27 553 | 28.6% | 91 062 | 94.5% | - | 69.8% | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE | 561 | 561 | 1 979 | 352.8% | 1 268 | 226.0% | 950 | 169.4% | 4 197 | 748.1% | 465 | 206.7% | 104.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | 343 343 | 343 343 | 38 444 | 11.2% | 52 743 | 15.4% | 51 547 | 15.0% | 142 734 | 41.6% | 61 375 | 60.6% | (16.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 71 635 | 71 635 | 15 618 | 21.8% | 16 729 | 23.4% | 16 313 | 22.8% | 48 660 | 67.9% | 14 988 | 74.3% | 8.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 797 | 6 797 | 1 699 | 25.0% | 1 699 | 25.0% | 1 974 | 29.0% | 5 373 | 79.0% | 1 609 | 69.9% | 22.7% |
| Debt impairment | 94 545 | 94 545 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 34 758 | 34 758 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 3 578 | 3 578 | - | - | - | - | 1 181 | 33.0% | 1 181 | 33.0% | 1 871 | 77.7% | (36.9%) |
| Bulk purchases | 78 743 | 78 743 | 14 773 | 18.8% | 20 844 | 26.5% | 22 310 | 28.3% | 57 927 | 73.6% | 13 191 | 57.7% | 69.1% |
| Other Materials | | | | | | - | | | | - | | | |
| Contracted services | 12 248 | 12 248 | 1 550 | 12.7% | 3 839 | 31.3% | 2 251 | 18.4% | 7 640 | 62.4% | 1 871 | 50.8% | 20.3% |
| Transfers and grants Other expenditure | 41 038 | 41 038 | 4 802 | 11.7% | 9 633 | 23.5% | 7 518 | 18.3% | 21 954 | 53.5% | 27 845 | 223.4% | (73.0% |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 41 030 | 41 030 | 9 002 | 11.776 | 9 033 | 23.3% | / 510 | 10.370 | 21 934 | 33.3% | 27 043 | 223.4% | (73.0%) |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 17 141 | 17 141 | 50 729 | | 27 444 | | 153 952 | | 232 125 | | (12 162) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 26 952 | 26 952 | - | - | - | - | 30 017 | 111.4% | 30 017 | 111.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | | | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 44 093 | 44 093 | 50 729 | | 27 444 | | 183 969 | | 262 142 | | (12 162) | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | - | | | | - | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 44 093 | 44 093 | 50 729 | | 27 444 | | 183 969 | | 262 142 | | (12 162) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 44 093 | 44 093 | 50 729 | | 27 444 | | 183 969 | | 262 142 | | (12 162) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 44 093 | 44 093 | 50 729 | | 27 444 | | 183 969 | | 262 142 | | (12 162) | | |

| | | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 5 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 27 235 | 27 235 | 7 913 | 29.1% | 13 894 | 51.0% | 2 665 | 9.8% | 24 472 | 89.9% | 18 868 | 63.0% | |
| National Government | 26 777 | 26 777 | 7 913 | 29.6% | 13 458 | 50.3% | 2 495 | 9.3% | 23 866 | 89.1% | 18 868 | 73.6% | |
| Provincial Government | 175 | 175 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 814.7% | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 26 952 | 26 952 | 7 913 | 29.4% | 13 458 | 49.9% | 2 495 | 9.3% | 23 866 | 88.5% | 18 868 | 82.2% | (86.89 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 283 | 283 | - | - | 436 | 153.9% | 170 | 60.0% | 606 | 214.0% | - | - | (100.09 |
| Public contributions and donations | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 27 235 | 27 235 | 7 913 | 29.1% | 13 894 | 51.0% | 2 665 | 9.8% | 24 472 | 89.9% | 18 868 | 63.0% | (85.99 |
| Governance and Administration | 893 | 893 | 19 | 2.1% | 138 | 15.4% | 45 | 5.0% | 201 | 22.6% | 51 | 14.7% | (12.09 |
| Executive & Council | 257 | 257 | - | - | 110 | 42.9% | 37 | 14.6% | 148 | 57.5% | - | - | (100.05 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | 19 | - | 28 | - | 7 | - | 54 | - | 51 | 86.6% | (85.79 |
| Corporate Services | 637 | 637 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 175 | 175 | - | - | | - | 125 | 71.7% | 125 | 71.7% | 249 | 79.9% | (49.69 |
| Community & Social Services | 175 | 175 | - | - | - | - | 125 | 71.7% | 125 | 71.7% | 249 | 79.9% | (49.69 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 13 627 | 13 627 | 1 759 | 12.9% | 9 679 | 71.0% | 2 495 | 18.3% | 13 933 | 102.2% | | - | (100.09 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 13 627 | 13 627 | 1 759 | 12.9% | 9 679 | 71.0% | 2 495 | 18.3% | 13 933 | 102.2% | | - | (100.09 |
| Environmental Protection | | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Trading Services | 12 540 | 12 540 | 6 135 | 48.9% | 4 077 | 32.5% | - | - | 10 212 | 81.4% | 18 568 | 64.8% | (100.09 |
| Electricity | 7.00 | 7.00 | - | - | 298 | - 24 504 | | - | 298 | | 257 | 6.1% | |
| Water | 7 611 | 7 611 | 3 184 | 41.8% 59.9% | 2 014 | 26.5% | | - | 5 198 | 68.3% | 12 137 | 178.8% | |
| Waste Water Management | 4 929 | 4 929 | 2 950 | 59.9% | 1 765 | 35.8% | | - | 4 715 | 95.7% | 6 174 | 36.7% | (100.0 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | | | | - | - | | | | | - | |

| Part 3. Cash Receipts and Payments | 2015/16 | | | | | | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | lget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| Dhusart | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | 9 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 268 931 | 268 931 | 127 384 | 47.4% | 139 062 | 51.7% | 18 672 | 6.9% | 285 118 | 106.0% | 55 866 | 94.7% | (66.6%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 19 320 93 893 | 19 320 | 3 844 | 19.9% 16.0% | 4 353 | 22.5% | 1 202 4 843 | 6.2% 5.2% | 9 399 | 48.6% 36.8% | 3 271 11 869 | 10.7% 44.2% | (63.2%) |
| Service charges Other revenue | 93 893 31 851 | 93 893 31 851 | 15 003 108 537 | 16.0% 340.8% | 14 669 84 495 | 15.6% 265.3% | 4 843 12 432 | 5.2% | 34 515 205 464 | 36.8% 645.1% | 11 869 40 726 | 44.2% 517.9% | (59.2%) (69.5%) |
| | 96 348 | 96 348 | | 340.8% | 84 495 28 759 | 265.3% | | 39.0% | 205 464 | 29.8% | | 141.1% | (69.5%) |
| Government - operating | 96 348 26 952 | 96 348 26 952 | - | | 28 /59 | 29.8% | - | - | 28 /59 | 29.8% | - | 141.1% | - |
| Government - capital | 26 952 | | - | | | 4 407 207 | 194 | 24.207 | 6 981 | 4 000 (0) | - | - | (100.00) |
| Interest | 567 | 567 | | | 6 786 | 1 196.3% | 194 | 34.3% | 6 981 | 1 230.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | (243 788) | (243 788) | (119 335) | 49.0% | (123 085) | 50.5% | (19 230) | 7.9% | (261 650) | 107.3% | (53 825) | 96.3% | (64.3%) |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | (243 788) | (243 788) | (119 335) | 49.0% | (123 085) | 51.2% | (19 230) | 7.9% 8.0% | (261 650) | 107.3% | (53 825) | 96.3% | (64.3%) |
| Finance charges | (3 578) | (3 578) | (119 333) | 49.7% | (123 003) | 31.2% | (19 230) | 0.076 | (201 030) | 100.9% | (55 625) | 67.1% | (04.370) |
| Transfers and grants | (3 370) | (3 3/0) | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 07.170 | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 25 144 | 25 144 | 8 049 | 32.0% | 15 977 | 63.5% | (558) | (2.2%) | 23 468 | 93.3% | 2 041 | 78.1% | (127.3%) |
| | 25 111 | 20111 | 0017 | 02.070 | 10 777 | 00.070 | (050) | (E.E.70) | 25 100 | 70.070 | 2011 | 70.170 | (127.070) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Payments | (27 236) | (27 236) | (7 853) | 28.8% | (16 111) | 59.2% | - | - | (23 964) | | (4 810) | 40.0% | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (27 236) (27 236) | (27 236) (27 236) | (7 853) (7 853) | 28.8% 28.8% | (16 111) | 59.2% 59.2% | - | | (23 964) | 88.0% 88.0% | (4 810) (4 810) | 40.0% 40.0% | (100.0%) |
| | (27 230) | (27 230) | (7 853) | 28.8% | (10 111) | 39.2% | - | - | (23 904) | 88.0% | (4 8 10) | 40.0% | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 10 | - | 8 | - | 4 | - | 23 | - | 9 | 242.4% | (52.2%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 10 | - | 8 | - | 4 | - | 23 | - | 9 | 242.4% | (52.2%) |
| Payments | (1 950) | (1 950) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (1 950) | (1 950) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (1 950) | (1 950) | 10 | (.5%) | 8 | (.4%) | 4 | (.2%) | 23 | (1.2%) | 9 | (1.9%) | (52.2%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (4 042) | (4 042) | 206 | (5.1%) | (126) | 3.1% | (553) | 13.7% | (473) | 11.7% | (2 760) | (.7%) | (79.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (5 299) | (5 299) | 655 | (12.4%) | 861 | (16.3%) | 736 | (13.9%) | 655 | (12.4%) | 2 891 | | (74.6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (9 341) | (9 341) | 861 | (9.2%) | 736 | (7.9%) | 182 | (1.9%) | 182 | (1.9%) | 131 | (2.5%) | 38.8% |
| outrous equivacins a me year offit. | (7 341) | (7 341) | 001 | (7.270) | 730 | (1.770) | 102 | (1.770) | 102 | (1.770) | 131 | (2.370) | 30.076 |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy | | | |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|---|---|--------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 7 045 | 2.9% | 5 300 | 2.2% | 9 387 | 3.8% | 223 868 | 91.2% | 245 600 | 36.3% | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 3 782 | 23.2% | 1 122 | 6.9% | 924 | 5.7% | 10 488 | 64.3% | 16 317 | 2.4% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 090 | 4.1% | 1 378 | 2.7% | 1 345 | 2.6% | 46 079 | 90.5% | 50 891 | 7.5% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 573 | 1.8% | 2 077 | 1.4% | 2 032 | 1.4% | 137 248 | 95.4% | 143 930 | 21.3% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 219 | 1.6% | 1 020 | 1.4% | 1 006 | 1.3% | 71 340 | 95.6% | 74 585 | 11.0% | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | | | | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 3 660 | 2.6% | 3 548 | 2.5% | 3 485 | 2.4% | 132 550 | 92.5% | 143 242 | 21.2% | - | | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | | | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Other | 245 | 14.5% | 12 | .7% | 32 | 1.9% | 1 400 | 82.9% | 1 689 | .2% | - | | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 20 613 | 3.0% | 14 457 | 2.1% | 18 210 | 2.7% | 622 973 | 92.1% | 676 253 | 100.0% | | - | | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 825 | 8.7% | 435 | 4.6% | 383 | 4.1% | 7 808 | 82.6% | 9 451 | 1.4% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | 3 609 | 11.4% | 1 436 | 4.5% | 1 304 | 4.1% | 25 289 | 79.9% | 31 639 | 4.7% | - | - | - | |
| Households | 16 179 | 2.5% | 12 586 | 2.0% | 16 523 | 2.6% | 589 875 | 92.9% | 635 163 | 93.9% | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 20 613 | 3.0% | 14 457 | 2.1% | 18 210 | 2.7% | 622 973 | 92.1% | 676 253 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 365 | 22.0% | - | | | - | 11 917 | 78.0% | 15 282 | 15.09 |
| Bulk Water | 4 768 | 6.2% | 4 381 | 5.7% | | - | 67 317 | 88.0% | 76 466 | 74.99 |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 1 102 | 18.6% | 1 488 | 25.1% | 1 352 | 22.8% | 1 976 | 33.4% | 5 918 | 5.89 |
| Auditor-General | 86 | 2.9% | 35 | 1.2% | 130 | 4.4% | 2 678 | 91.4% | 2 929 | 2.99 |
| Other | 82 | 5.7% | 1 309 | 90.6% | 7 | .5% | 47 | 3.3% | 1 446 | 1.49 |
| Total | 9 403 | 9.2% | 7 213 | 7.1% | 1 489 | 1.5% | 83 935 | 82.3% | 102 041 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details |
|-------------------|
| Municipal Manager |
| Financial Manager |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | aet | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Third | Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | budget | | buuget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 181 568 | 191 618 | 72 662 | 40.0% | 56 364 | 31.0% | 42 335 | 22.1% | 171 361 | 89.4% | 47 620 | 93.9% | (11.1%) |
| Property rales | - | | | - | | - | | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | 6 450 | 6 500 | 1 414 | 21.9% | 1 111 | 17.2% | 912 | 14.0% | 3 436 | 52.9% | 2 212 | 78.2% | (58.8%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 174 650 | 184 650 | 71 214 | 40.8% | 55 227 | 31.6% | 41 421 | 22.4% | 167 862 | 90.9% | 45 307 | 94.8% | (8.6%) |
| Other own revenue | 468 | 468 | 35 | 7.5% | 26 | 5.6% | 2 | .4% | 63 | 13.5% | 101 | 39.3% | (98.2%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 319 306 | 274 169 | 60 624 | 19.0% | 70 167 | 22.0% | 70 405 | 25.7% | 201 195 | 73.4% | 53 756 | 43.8% | 31.0% |
| Employee related costs | 93 583 | 70 599 | 17 804 | 19.0% | 18 392 | 19.7% | 18 486 | 26.2% | 54 683 | 77.5% | 15 995 | 62.7% | 15.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 9 549 | 8 484 | 1 910 | 20.0% | 1 838 | 19.3% | 2 328 | 27.4% | 6 077 | 71.6% | 1 234 | 49.6% | 88.7% |
| Debt impairment | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 282 | 3 282 | | - | - | - | 1 915 | 58.3% | 1 915 | 58.3% | 1 195 | 39.4% | 60.2% |
| Finance charges | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other Materials | 2 833 | 2 208 | 309 | 10.9% | 415 | 14.6% | 241 | 10.9% | 965 | 43.7% | 416 | 31.9% | (42.0%) |
| Contracted services | 4 061 | 2 919 | 418 | 10.3% | 558 | 13.7% | 620 | 21.2% | 1 595 | 54.6% | 596 | 26.2% | 3.9% |
| Transfers and grants | 166 636 | 145 459 | 29 383 | 17.6% | 37 673 | 22.6% | 39 216 | 27.0% | 106 273 | 73.1% | 26 455 | 34.7% | 48.2% |
| Other expenditure | 39 243 | 41 198 | 10 799 | 27.5% | 11 290 | 28.8% | 7 598 | 18.4% | 29 688 | 72.1% | 7 866 | 55.6% | (3.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 120 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (137 738) | (82 551) | 12 038 | | (13 803) | | (28 070) | | (29 834) | | (6 136) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 077 | 4 077 | 2 922 | 71.7% | 578 | 14.2% | 577 | 14.2% | 4 077 | 100.0% | - | 78.6% | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (133 661) | (78 474) | 14 960 | | (13 225) | | (27 493) | | (25 757) | | (6 136) | | |
| Taxation | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (133 661) | (78 474) | 14 960 | | (13 225) | | (27 493) | | (25 757) | | (6 136) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | (100 001) | (10 111) | 11700 | - | (10 220) | | (27 170) | - | (20 707) | _ | (0 100) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (133 661) | (78 474) | 14 960 | | (13 225) | | (27 493) | | (25 757) | - | (6 136) | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (133 001) | (10 4 / 4) | 14 700 | | (13 223) | | (21 493) | | (20 /0/) | | (0 130) | | |
| | (122 / / 4) | (70.47.4) | 14 960 | - | (12 227 | - | (27 493) | | /2E 7E7 | _ | // 10/1 | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (133 661) | (78 474) | 14 960 | | (13 225) | | (21 493) | | (25 757) | | (6 136) | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Buc | iget | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year | to Date | Third (| Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 9 | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 5 572 | 8 618 | 219 | 3.9% | 97 | 1.7% | 1 645 | 19.1% | 1 961 | 22.8% | 1 268 | 23.3% | |
| National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48.5% | - |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | 5 572 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 5 572 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 1.5% | - |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 8 618 | 219 | - | 97 | - | 1 645 | 19.1% | 1 961 | 22.8% | 1 268 | - | 29.8 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 5 572 | 8 618 | 219 | 3.9% | 97 | 1.7% | 1 645 | 19.1% | 1 961 | 22.8% | 1 268 | 23.3% | 29.8 |
| Governance and Administration | 4 633 | 5 993 | 156 | 3.4% | 82 | 1.8% | 48 | .8% | 286 | 4.8% | 101 | 38.3% | (52.59 |
| Executive & Council | 1 080 | 91 | 76 | 7.0% | | - | 4 | 4.2% | 80 | 88.0% | 48 | 39.9% | (92.2 |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 260 | 5 760 | 56 | 21.6% | 65 | 25.0% | | - | 121 | 2.1% | 53 | 19.5% | (100.0 |
| Corporate Services | 3 293 | 142 | 23 | .7% | 17 | .5% | 44 | 31.1% | 84 | 59.3% | - | 45.9% | (100.0 |
| Community and Public Safety | 578 | 2 540 | 9 | 1.6% | 1 | .2% | 1 597 | 62.9% | 1 608 | 63.3% | 928 | 18.1% | 72.2 |
| Community & Social Services | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - | | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | 578 | 2 540 | 9 | 1.6% | 1 | .2% | 1 597 | 62.9% | 1 608 | 63.3% | 928 | 18.1% | 72.2 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 361 | 84 | 54 | 15.0% | 13 | 3.6% | - | - | 67 | 79.9% | 239 | 17.2% | (100.09 |
| Planning and Development | 251 | 24 | 24 | 9.5% | | - | | - | 24 | 98.6% | 24 | 30.8% | (100.0 |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | 110 | 60 | 30 | 27.5% | 13 | 11.9% | | - | 43 | 72.4% | 215 | 15.8% | (100.0 |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | 201 | 5/16 | | | | | 201 | 4/15 | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | Bud | get | First C | luarter | Second | Quarter | Third (| Quarter | Year t | o Date | Third C | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2014/15 to Q3 of 2015/16 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | buuget | | buuget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 185 645 | 195 695 | 75 505 | 40.7% | 56 942 | 30.7% | 46 334 | 23.7% | 178 781 | 91.4% | 47 920 | 92.9% | (3.3%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Other revenue | 468 | 468 | 35 | 7.4% | 26 | 5.6% | 40 | 8.5% | 101 | 21.6% | 101 | 39.9% | (60.5%) |
| Government - operating | 174 650 | 184 650 | 71 214 | 40.8% | 55 227 | 31.6% | 45 167 | 24.5% | 171 608 | 92.9% | 45 307 | 93.5% | (.3%) |
| Government - capital | 4 077 | 4 077 | 2 922 | 71.7% | 578 | 14.2% | | - | 3 500 | 85.8% | 300 | 100.0% | (100.0% |
| Interest | 6 450 | 6 500 | 1 335 | 20.7% | 1 111 | 17.2% | 1 127 | 17.3% | 3 572 | 55.0% | 2 212 | 81.7% | (49.1%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (315 904) | (270 867) | (60 239) | 19.1% | (70 197) | 22.2% | (67 265) | 24.8% | (197 702) | 73.0% | (52 572) | 44.2% | 27.9% |
| Suppliers and employees | (149 268) | (125 408) | (31 241) | 20.9% | (32 524) | 21.8% | (29 469) | 23.5% | (93 234) | 74.3% | (26 118) | 57.7% | 12.8% |
| Finance charges | | | | - | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and grants | (166 636) | (145 459) | (28 998) | 17.4% | (37 673) | 22.6% | (37 796) | 26.0% | (104 468) | 71.8% | (26 455) | 35.3% | 42.9% |
| Vet Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (130 259) | (75 172) | 15 266 | (11.7%) | (13 255) | 10.2% | (20 932) | 27.8% | (18 921) | 25.2% | (4 652) | (13.1%) | 349.9% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | _ |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | _ |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | | | | - | | | | _ | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | | - | | | | _ | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (5 572) | (8 618) | (219) | 3.9% | (97) | 1.7% | (1 164) | 13.5% | (1 480) | 17.2% | (1 268) | 23.1% | (8.1%) |
| Capital assets | (5 572) | (8 618) | (219) | 3.9% | (97) | 1.7% | (1 164) | 13.5% | (1 480) | 17.2% | (1 268) | 23.1% | (8.1%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (5 572) | (8 618) | (219) | 3.9% | (97) | 1.7% | (1 164) | 13.5% | (1 480) | 17.2% | (1 268) | 23.1% | (8.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | _ | ١ | | l . |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (425.024) | (02.700) | 15.047 | (11.1%) | (42.252) | 9.8% | (22.00/) | 27.407 | (20.401) | 24.3% | /F 020) | (10.40() | 273.2% |
| | (135 831) | (83 790) | 15 047 | | (13 352) | | (22 096) | | (20 401) | | (5 920) | (10.4%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 139 233 | 86 302 | 139 233 | 100.0% | 154 281 | 110.8% | 140 929 | 163.3% | 139 233 | 161.3% | 189 203 | 95.1% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 3 402 | 2 512 | 154 281 | 4 535.0% | 140 929 | 4 142.6% | 118 833 | 4 731.3% | 118 833 | 4 731.3% | 183 283 | 4 304.6% | (35.2%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - | | |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | 1 473 | 100.0% | 1 473 | 100.0% | - | - | | |
| Total By Income Source | | | | - | | | 1 473 | 100.0% | 1 473 | 100.0% | - | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | 593 | 100.0% | 593 | 40.3% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | 880 | 100.0% | 880 | 59.7% | - | - | - | |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | l |
| Total By Customer Group | | | | | | | 1 473 | 100.0% | 1 473 | 100.0% | | | - | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 |) Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 1 299 | 100.0% | - | - | | - | | - | 1 299 | 27.7% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 599 | 100.0% | - | | | - | | - | 599 | 12.8% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 1 838 | 65.8% | 84 | 3.0% | 268 | 9.6% | 605 | 21.6% | 2 795 | 59.6% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | | - | - | - | | | | - |
| Total | 3 736 | 79.6% | 84 | 1.8% | 268 | 5.7% | 605 | 12.9% | 4 693 | 100.0% |

| Contact Details | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms M.I Matthews | 018 473 8016 |
| Einancial Managor | Jorny Monopola | 018 473 8042 |

Source Local Government Database